# QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

# **BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT**

APPLE II (A)

TRS-80 ①

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (1) CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE. AUTO-MATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET. CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. \$39.95

**SAVINGS:** Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE:

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can by solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR:

\$29.95 A

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.

The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE:

Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (I)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL ACCOUNT LEDGERS

BALANCE SHEET INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) ..... \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT SALES FORECASTER SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS JOB COST ESTIMATOR INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine . . . . S89.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95
LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS. TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANOS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS. COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95 CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS. CAPACITORS. INDUCTORS. TRANSISTORS. DIODES. VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES. SINUSOIDS. SAWTOOTHS. etc. ...all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM . . . . . . . S159.95 (A) (T)

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE. \$19-55.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters, Hidden line or transparent plotting . . . . . . \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)
RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 61/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.





www.commodore.ca

>CALL-151

\*CB

00CB- 90

\*CA

00CA- C3

\*90C3- 08

\*

00 00 62 B3

\*

90C8- 00 0C 01 1C 0A 00 64 36

\*90C3:08 00 00 11

your computer) and pressing (return) two or three times you will see a series of numbers representing line zero of your Basic program.

The first eight two-digit numbers you should see are the following: 08 00 00 62 B3 00 0C 01. The number "08" means there are eight numbers for line zero; the numbers "00 00" mean the first line is line zero; the "62" means PRINT; "B3 00 0C" stands for 3072 and the "01" at the end means "end of this line." By replacing the number 62 with the number 11 you can change the PRINT in line zero to LOMEN:.

To change the 62 to 11, just type in the address you found in CB and CA again (90C3 in fig. 3, but different in your computer), and put a colon immediately after it – but *don't* press return just yet! The colon tells the computer that you are going to enter some new numbers in here. Type the following four numbers: 08 00 00 11, and press return. Type control-C to get back into Basic, and list line zero. It will now read: 0 LOMEM: 3072.

# Copy And Flip Subroutine

The workhorse of this program is the subroutine at line 60. It does the job of copying what is on graphics page one to page two. The display on page one is not erased by the copying, and will stay there until your program changes it. Here's how the page-flipping routine works: While your subroutines are drawing or erasing on page one. the viewer is looking at a finished picture on page two. When the drawing on page one is complete, the viewer is switched to page one where he sees the next step in the movement of the figure. He hasn't seen any of the drawing or erasing, so it only appears that the figure has made a slight shift in position. While the viewer is looking at page one, the computer is busy copying page one to page two - invisibly. The subroutine then switches to page two, but the viewer is unaware that anything has happened since page two is now an exact copy of page one. Now, while the viewer is looking at page





two, the cycle repeats and a new drawing is begun "behind the scenes" on page one.

The POKE-16300,0 at the beginning of subroutine 60 causes page one to be displayed, showing the viewer the drawing you made while he was looking at page two. The next six pokes specify that it is page one of graphics that is to be copied to page two. The CALL-468 does the actual copying. The last Poke, POKE-16299,0 causes page two to be displayed again, and the subroutine returns to the main program so that the next step in the drawing can be made out of sight on page one.

The speed of the animation can be slowed down if necessary with delay loops such as those in lines 50, 51, and 52. For large or very complicated drawings delay loops won't be necessary, but for a small object which is quickly drawn you may want

them.

### Main Program

The main program is found from line 1000 to 2000. You can see that it consists mostly of GOSUB's. There is a FOR...NEXT loop, and several X = X + 1 commands, which cause the figure to move to the right. Line 1000 clears the graphics and text display and calls the page-flip routine so that the viewer will be looking at a blank screen for a few microseconds while the first drawing is made. Lines 1010 and 1020 draw a sidewalk and place the girl on the sidewalk at the left of the screen, standing still (drawing A). Note that X was set to zero to place her at the left edge, and Y was set to 10 to put her down on the sidewalk. At the end of line 1020 the page flip subroutine is called, followed by a delay subroutine, so that the viewer looks at the standing girl for a brief time before she begins to walk. Lines 1030 through 1050 contain a FOR...NEXT loop during which the drawings B, C, D, A will be made seven times. (The loop starts at B since A was made before entering the loop, and it was desirable to finish with the girl in standing position). Note that the first GOSUB in line 1030 erases the girl. X is then incremented by one before the next drawing is made, so that she will appear to have shifted one space to the right. Each time a new drawing is made it must be erased before incrementing X and making the next drawing, or the figure will leave a trail of itself behind on the screen. In this example program the girl will move across the screen from left to right one square at a time. The last step of the program is to do a POKE-16300,0 at the end, so that the viewer will be left on page one when the program ends.

# **Final Hints**

When you are debugging your program and using the page-flipping subroutine, you may occasionally hear the ominous "syntax error" beep, but be unable to see a message on the screen, and also see no cursor. This probably means you have been

caught on page two, and the error message that stopped your program and left you stranded on page two is being displayed on page one. Just type POKE-16300,0 (return), and you will see page one displayed, where the error message and cursor will be visible.

It is hoped that you have a lot of fun with animating your graphics routines, despite the extra effort involved. The same general methods apply to Applesoft programs, but different "tricks" are required to gain access to page two and to do the memory move required. These "tricks" will be described in a future article.

MIST

- @ LOMEM: 3072
- 10 POKE -16300,0: TEXT : CALL -936: GR : GOTO 1000
- 49 REM \*\* DELAY ROUTINES \*\*
- 50 FOR J=1 TO 50: NEXT J: RETURN
- 51 FOR J=1 TO 1000: NEXT J: RETURN
- 52 FOR J=1 TO 2000: NEXT J: RETURN
- 59 REM \*\* PAGE FLIPPER \*\*
- 60 POKE -16300.0: POKE 60.0: POKE 61.4: POKE 62.255: POKE 63. 7: POKE 66,0: POKE 67,8: CALL -468: POKE -16299,0: RETURN
- 98 REM \*\* GRAPHICS FOR GIRL \*\*
- \*\* DRAW TOP HALF \*\* **99 REM**
- 100 COLOR=8: HLIN X+3,X+4 AT Y: ULIN Y,Y+2 AT X+3: PLOT X+ 2,4+2
- 105 COLOR=13: ULIN Y+1,Y+2 AT X+ 4: COLOR=6: ULIN Y+3,Y+6 AT X+3: ULIN Y+3,Y+6 AT X+4
- 110 COLOR=3: ULIN Y+7,Y+8 AT X+ 3: ULIN Y+7,Y+8 AT X+4: HLIN X+2,X+5 AT Y+9: RETURN
- 118 REM \*\* STANDING LEGS \*\*
- 120 COLOR=13: ULIN Y+10,Y+11 AT X+3: COLOR=8: HLIN X+3,X+4 AT Y+12: RETURN
- 128 REM \*\* STEP FORWARD \*\*
- 130 COLOR=13: ULIN Y+10,Y+11 AT X+3: PLOT X+4,Y+10: PLOT X+ 5,Y+11: COLOR=8: HLIN X+3,X+ 4 AT Y+12: PLOT X+6,Y+12: PLOT X+7,Y+11: RETURN
- \*\* MIDDLE OF STEP \*\* 139 REM
- 140 COLOR=13: HLIN X+3,X+4 AT Y+ 10: PLOT X+2,Y+11: PLOT X+5 ,Y+11: COLOR=8: HLIN X+2,X+ 3 AT Y+12: HLIN X+5,X+6 AT Y+12: RETURN
- 149 REM \*\* END OF STEP \*\*
- 150 COLOR=13: ULIN Y+10,Y+11 AT X+4: PLOT X+3,Y+10: PLOT X+

0

2,Y+11: COLOR=8: VLIN Y+11, Y+12 AT X+1: HLIN X+4,X+5 AT Y+12: RETURN 159 REM \*\* ERASE GIRL \*\*

160 COLOR=0: FOR J=X+1 TO X+7: ULIN Y,Y+12 AT J: NEXT J: RETURN

999 REM \*\* MAIN ROUTINE \*\*

1000 GR : CALL -936: GOSUB 60: TAB 14: PRINT "GIRL WALKING"

1010 COLOR=5: HLIN 0,39 AT 23

1020 X=0:Y=10: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 120: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 51

1030 FOR I=1 TO 7: GOSUB 160:X=X+ 1: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 130: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 50

1040 GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 140: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 50: GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 150: GOSUB 60: GOSUB

1050 GOSUB 160:X=X+1: GOSUB 100: GOSUB 120: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 50: NEXT I

1860 CALL -936: TAB 17: PRINT "THE EN D": POKE -16300.0: GOSUB 52 : GOSUB 160: COLOR=0: HLIN 0.39 AT 23

2000 TEXT : CALL -936: POKE -16300

# **SOFTWARE HOLDUP?**



Photo: Dimmick's Doubles

# TIRED OF HIGH PRICES & NO SERVICE?

Quality Software Apple II - TRS-80 - TI 99/4 - Apple III

> Creative Discount Software 256 South Robertson, Suite 2156 Beverly Hills, CA 90211

**CALL** for our Catalog **TOLL** FREE

800-824-7888 Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919 California 800-852-7777

Operator 831

# HUNLINGIA PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON D nal Filing System) I holders for 20 disks in beautiful deluxe padded binde am Line Editor Board lath I or II pple PIE & Formatter (Reg. \$129.95) he Book of Software e II Users Guide oft Real Estate Analyze



We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date) California residents add 6% tax Include \$2.00 for postage Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

### HUNTINGTON COMPUTING.

2020 Charles Street Post Office Box 787 Corcoran, California 93212



Order by Phone (209) 992-5411

# Oscilloscope

Rob Smythe Ontario, Canada

Here is a program for physics teachers that makes good use of the Apple's high resolution graphics.

Unless your school's equipment is better than mine, you probably find it tricky to demonstrate waveforms in class. Stabilizing the pattern on an oscilloscope can require painstaking adjustment when the frequency of the inputted sound is changed. You wish to show how the shape of the wave is altered as overtones are added, but textbooks don't show enough. Demonstrating the effect of different separations in the frequencies of two notes requires diagrams, tedious to produce.

With this program you can show effects of varying amplitude and frequency on sine waves, add up to five overtones (each with their own amplitude) and show the resultant wave pattern for up to six different notes. This last facility is useful for demonstrating the cause of beats.

When you run this Applesoft program you will be presented with a table showing that there are no notes presently in memory and a menu prompting you for single Keystroke selection of commands. Touch 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 and you will be able to set the amplitude and frequency of a note. Enter as many notes as you wish, or change them one by one. Touch P to plot the resultant waveform. After the oscilloscope pattern is drawn and you have finished studying it, return to the menu by pressing any key.

Touching S will enable you to alter the plotting speed, which is initially set at 4. This determines the increment along the x-axis (time axis) between plotted points. When using frequencies over about 500 Hz, you might have to set speed at 1 or 2 (because at coarser settings significant change to the shape might occur between points and be missed: try 800 Hz at speed 4 and speed 1 to see

this).

To clear all notes from the table, touch C and confirm with a Y.

Try notes of amplitude 10 to 20 in a frequency range of 100 to 500. Create a complicated note using all overtones, with amplitudes 10 or less (so that you don't go off the top of the "scope"). Beat patterns look nice when you play notes of frequency 1000 and 1050 together.

The Program:

1000's print table and menu routine format numbers in display 1030 wait for single keystroke input 1100 1110 process data and reject invalid input 1120 on plot routine 2000's 2000-2110 drawaxes 2150-2160 pick X value in radians 2170 sum the waves scale X and Y to fit screen 2190 check for off scale values 2200 2210 subroutine to check that points are not 3000's off scale

Variables (in order of appearance)

G\$ speed (1 = slow to 5 = fast)SP counter, local pointer I A\$ local input variable amplitude of the I-th note AMP(I)

frequency of the I-th note careful: don't FR(I)

use FRE(I)

frequency after scaling for plotting F(I) TIME a measure of length of X-axis

S scaling factor loop counter

horizontal coordinate of point vertical coordinate of point

# Suggested Modifications:

1. Very small changes are required to allow for more overtones.

2. Changing TIME in line 2120 will allow for a different range of suitable frequencies. You might add TIME input to the menu, so that beats can be shown effectively with frequencies that are very close together.

3. Of course, adding routines which would produce the sound of the note you have created on the Apple's speaker would make this program tre-

mendously useful. Any volunteers?

**ILIST** 

OSCILLOSCOPE 10 REM

> R.M. SMYTHE 1522 RUSHOLME CRES. BURLINGTON, ONTARIO CANADA

> > • www.commodore.ca

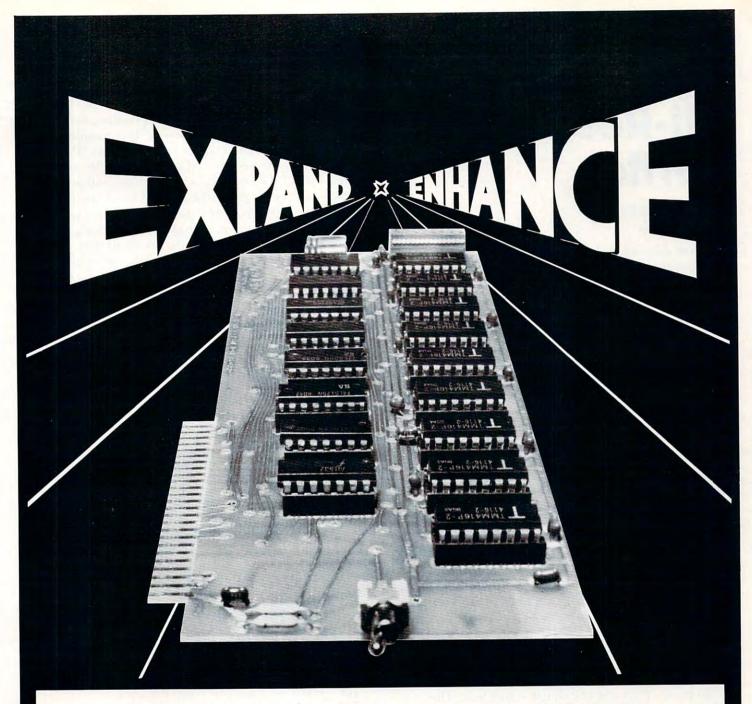
20 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1981 BY SOFTWARE UNLIMITED 50 G\$ = CHR\$ (7): REM ERROR BEEP 100 SP = 4: REM PLOTTING SPEED FROM 1 (SLOW=MOST ACCURATE) 997 : 998 REM DATA INPUT 999 : 1000 TEXT : HOME PRINT " NOTE 1010 AMP REG": PRINT 1020 FOR I = 1 TO 6: PRINT TABO " + 7); [;" 1030 A\$ = RIGHT\$ (" " + STRS (FR(I)),6): IF AMP(I) < 10 THEN PRINT " "; PRINT AMP(I);" ";A\$ 1040 1050 PRINT : NEXT I 1060 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SPEE D - ";SP 1.070 VTAB 21 1080 PRINT "CHANGE NOTE: 1/2/3/4 15/6 PLOT: P" FRINT "CLEAR NOTES: C T: E SPEED: S" POKE - 16368,0: WAIT - 16 1100 384,128 1110 GET A\$: I = VAL (A\$): IF I > 6 THEN PRINT G\$: GOTO 1000 1120 IF I = C THEN 1180 VTAB 21: CALL - 958: PRINT "NOTE "; I;": ";: INPUT "AMPL ITUDE (1-10) ";A\$:AMP(I) = VAL (A\$): IF AMP(I) = 0 THEN 113 1140 IF AMP(I) > 20 THEN PRINT G\$;: GOTO 1130 PRINT TAB( 9); INPUT "FRE QUENCY - "FR(I): IF FR(I) < O OR FR(I) > 99999 THEN PRINT G\$;: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: GOTO 1150 1160 F(I) = FR(I) / 27.751.170 GCTG 1000 IF A\$ = "E" THEN END 1180 IF A\$ = "P" THEN 2000 1190 IF A\$ = "C" THEN 1240 1200 IF A\$ < > "S" THEN PRINT 1210 G\$: GCTO 1000 VTAB 21: CALL - 958: INPUT "ENTER SPEED (1-5) - "#SP: IF SP < 1 CR SP > 5 OR INT (SP ) < > SP THEN PRINT G\$: GOTO 1220 1230 GBTG 1000

VTAB 21: CALL - 958: PRINT "CLEAR ALL NOTES IN MEMORY? (Y/N) ": GET A\$: IF A\$ < > "Y" THEN 1000 FOR I = 1 TO 6:F(I) = 0:FR( I) = 0:AMP(I) = 0: NEXT : GOTO1000 1997 : 1993 REM FLOTTING ROUTINE 1999 : 2000 HOME 2010 VIAB 24 2020 HGR 2030 HCCLCR= 3 HPLOT 0,80 TO 279,80 2040 2050 HPLOT 0,16 TC 0,143 2060 FOR I = 0 TO 279 STEP 70 2070 HPLOT I,78 TO I,82: HPLOT 2 79,78 TO 279,82 2080 NEXT I 2090 FCR I = 16 TO 144 STEP 16 2100 HPLOT O, I TO 4, I 2110 NEXT I 2120 TIME = 400 2130 S = 280 / TIME 2140 HPLCT 0,80 2150 FOR I = 0 TO TIME STEP SP 2160 X = I \* 3.14159 / 180 2170 Y = 0: FOR J = 1 TO 6:Y = AM F(J) / 5 \* SIN (F(J) \* X) +Y: NEXT J 2180 Y = 80 - Y \* 162190 X = I \* S 2200 GCSUB 3000 2210 HPLOT TO X,Y 2220 HEXT I 2230 POKE - 16368,0: WAIT - 16 384,128 2240 GET A\$ 2250 GOTO 1000 2997 2998 REM SUBROUTINE CHECK RANGE 2999 3000 IF X < C THEN X = CIF X > 279 THEN X = 279 3010 3020 IF Y < O THEN Y = 0 3030 IF Y > 159 THEN Y = 159 3040 RETURN

# **Apple Authors**

0

compute! is looking for applications articles aimed at beginners and intermediate programmers. We're specifically interested in programming hints, tutorials, articles written to help users get more out of their machine.



# **16K RAM EXPANSION BOARD** FOR THE APPLE II\* \$195.00

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board allows your Apple to use RAM memory in place of the BASIC Language ROMs giving you up to 64K of programmable memory. Separate Applesoft\* or Integer BASIC ROM cards are no longer needed. The 16K RAM Expansion Board works with the Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, DOS 3-3, Pascal, Fortran, Pilot, and other software. A switch on the card selects either the RAM language or the mainboard ROMs when you reset your Apple.

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board has a proven record for reliability with thousands of satisfied customers.

Now with One Year Warranty.

\*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks.

P.O. Box 19144 Greensboro, NC. 27410 919 852-1482

Distributed By:



P.O. Box 696 Amherst, NH. 03031 603 673-7375

# The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer

Doug Hennig Dallas, TX

These days a lot of people are writing their own games or applications software rather than paying for someone else's labor. After all, designing and writing software really is the best part about owning your own microcomputer. Games especially are fun to design because they tax not only your programming skills, but your imagination as well.

Many of today's popular computer games are of the "arcade" type where you are required to fire missles to destroy any number of different kinds of objects. Usually these objects are drawn and manipulated on the high resolution screen using hi-res shape tables that are stored in memory to define the object. Other types of games also use hi-res shape tables, including a number of recently developed high resolution adventure games. As you have no doubt already observed, the uses of shape tables in graphics programs is almost limitless. However, that is where the problem arises.

Anyone who has ever designed a high resolution shape table knows that it is not a lot of fun to do. You must draw the shape dot by dot, convert each dot into a number, convert the numbers into bytes by an obscure process, type in the long list of bytes, and hope that you have not made an error somewhere along the way (I invariably do!). After several attempts at such nonsense, I thought that there must be an easier way. Why not do just the fun part – drawing the shape – and leave the Apple to do the hard part? Thus the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer was born.

The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer allows you to draw any shape on the low resolution screen using the game paddles and then convert the lo-res shape into a high resolution shape table. You will soon see your graphics ideas take shape (no pun intended) quickly and painlessly. Create space ships, alien creatures, even new and exotic character sets.

### Operation

Operation of the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer is simple. First you tell the program how many shapes you want in the shape table (the maximum is ten). It will then draw a dark blue background in low resolution graphics and ask you for the number of vertical and horizontal elements in the shape that is to be drawn next; since the low resolution

screen is 40x40, these are the limits for the shape. A black area that is the size of your shape will appear, which can be filled in as you wish. The location of the current plotting position, indicated by a flashing light blue "cursor," is controlled by the game paddles. To plot a point, press "P" and to erase a previously plotted point, press "E" (note that the REPT key can be used along with either of these to give "speed" drawing). The shape does not have to be drawn in any particular order; you can "doodle" if you want, trying different designs and erasing the parts that you do not want. Once the shape is drawn to your satisfaction, press "S" to construct the shape table. After the table is done, you may see the high resolution shape before starting on the next shape. Once you have drawn the desired number of shapes, you have the option of saving the entire shape table on disk.

Hi-res shapes will appear "skinnier" than the lo-res shapes drawn because low resolution blocks are rectangular rather than square. However, a little practice will allow you to easily visualize how your hi-res shape will look and to plan the lo-res shape accordingly.

Since the hi-res shape table is stored in the second page high resolution buffer (starting at 16384 or \$4000), The Apple must have at least 24K and Applesoft in ROM.

# The Program

There are few "fancy tricks" used in this program. If you are not familiar with the way shape tables are created or used, you should read Chapter Nine of the latest Applesoft manual before trying to follow how this program works. To help explain its operation, I have included a list of major variables and subroutines used in the program, with comments about the uses of each.

# Variables Used (In Order of Appearance)

- A\$ Used for all input from the user.
- SH The number of shapes to be drawn (a maximum of ten). This number is POKEd into the first two locations of the shape table.
- BASE The starting address of the data for the current shape. It is initially set to 16384 + 2\*SH + 2 because the table starts at 16384 and the table index consists of two bytes for the number of shapes and two bytes to point to each shape.
- NU The number of the current shape.
- **TABLE** () Holds the plot status of every point in the shape area of the screen. The status is based on the following system:
  - move right (no plot) = 1 move down (no plot) = 2 move left (no plot) = 3
- plot and move right = 5 plot and move down = 6 plot and move left = 7
- BLACK, AQUA, RED Hold the values of the corresponding low resolution colors.COL A dual purpose variable: first it holds the

number of horizontal elements in the shape and later it is used as a loop counter for the columns. COMPUTE

- C1, C2 Contain the horizontal low resolution screen limits.
- R1, R2 Contain the vertical low resolution screen limits.
- **X, Y** Represent the coordinates of the current plot position.
- **OLD** Holds the color of the screen under the "cursor" (black if nothing was plotted, red if a point was plotted).
- MOVE Stores the plot value: either move right (1) or move left (3), depending on which row is being scanned (see the variables START, LAST).
- **DOWN** Stores the plot value to move down (2).
- start, Last Hold the loop limits for the column counter. The first row is scanned left to right, the second right to left, and so on (always moving down one row when the end of the current row is reached), so START and LAST are switched at the end of each row.
- INC Another dual purpose variable: initially, it holds the step value for the column loop (1 means scanning left to right and -1 means scanning right to left); later it is used to hold the number of bytes in the current shape.
- **B** Holds the octal representation of the current byte to be put into the shape table. Octal is used because in hi-res shape tables, eight possible moves are allowed (see the Applesoft manual).
- W, X, Y, Z Store intermediate results in the conversion of octal to decimal. X also holds the final (decimal) result.
- **D** Holds the length of the shape table.

# **Sections And Subroutines Used**

10-37 Introduction.

40-400 Print instructions.

410–450 Initial shape table setup.

**460–500** Variable initialization.

**510–700** Low resolution screen setup.

710-830 Draw the lo-res shape.

**840–1130** Create the hi-res shape table.

1140–1240 Display the hi-res shape.

1250-1500 Save the shape table on disk.

11000–11080 Input user response (avoids the problems of using INPUT).

12000-12100 Print heading.

13000–13040 Go on to next screenful.

### **Changes And Modifications**

A number of changes to the program are possible. The colors of the background, the flashing "cursor," and plotted points may be changed to suit your taste by changing the values in lines 490 and 530 (AQUA

is the color of the "cursor" and RED is the color of a plotted point). To allow more shapes per table (up to a reasonable limit, of course), change the upper limit in line 425.

Perhaps the most important modification would concern the speed of execution. Creation of the shape table can take up to several minutes for large shapes because of the amount of data involved. If the time involved seems unreasonable to you, perhaps a machine language version of lines 840 to 1130 would be in order. Since I am not proficient in machine language, I chose to let Basic do the job for me, but I am sure that some enterprising soul can come up with a faster version. If you want to tackle this problem, feel free to contact me with any questions that you have about the program.

# **Using Shape Tables With Your Own Programs**

There are two ways that you can use a shape table in your own program. The program can read in the table from disk (using BLOAD) or the program can POKE in the values for the table from data in DATA statements. The first method is obviously easier to program, but you must ensure that the disk containing the shape table is inserted in the drive or the user will get a nasty DOS error

The question with the second method is: how do I convert all those bytes in memory into numbers in DATA statements? One way (the hard way) is to write a short program which reads the shape table one byte at a time, prints the value, and lets you write it down before going on to the next one. Then you have to type all the values into DATA statements and POKE them into memory. The easier way is to EXEC a text file which will do all that for you. Listing 2 contains a program which will set up such a text file. To use this, set the variable LINE in line 90 to the line number that you want the POKE routine to start at, set the variable B in line 90 to the last memory location of the shape table (lines 1460 and 1470 in the Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer print this value for you), RUN the program and EXEC the text file. For example, for a shape table that the computer tells you ends at 17000, type (in the direct mode):

LOAD POKE WRITER 90 LINE = 5000 : B = 17000 RUN

Now just load your program, EXEC POKE ROUTINE, and you have added a routine, starting at line 5000 in this example, that will POKE your shape table into memory every time the program is run.

I hope that you enjoy Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer. I have found it extremely useful in designing some of my own games and educational software, and I am sure that you will find many uses for it too!

Cwww.commodore.ca

```
?SYNTAX ERROR
 JLIST
 10
    REM *******************
 12
    REM ** APPLE HI-RES SHAPE WRITER **
 14
    REM **
                BY DOUG HENNIG
    REM *****************
20
25
    HIMEM: 16384
30
    GOSUB 12000
35
    PRINT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS? ":: GOSUB 11000
37
    IF A$ = "N" THEN HOME : GOTO 400
40
    VTAB 10: CALL - 868: HTAB 3
    PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO CREATE"
50
    PRINT "UP TO TEN DIFFERENT SHAPE TABLES FROM"
60
70
    PRINT "DESIGNS THAT YOU HAVE DRAWN ON THE"
    PRINT "SCREEN IN LOW-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS."
80
90
    VTAB 15: HTAB 3
100 PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR THE NUMBER"
110 PRINT "OF HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ELEMENTS "
120 PRINT "THAT YOU WANT. THESE NUMBERS MUST BE"
130 PRINT "BETWEEN 1 AND 40."
140
     GOSUB 13000
150 HTAB 3
160
    PRINT "A BLUE 'CURSOR' WILL BE DISPLAYED TO"
170 PRINT "INDICATE THE CURRENT PLOT POSITION. USE"
180
    PRINT "THE GAME FADDLES TO MOVE THE CURSOR TO"
190
    PRINT "THE DESIRED LOCATION AND PRESS ":: INVERSE : PRINT "F";: NORMAL
     : PRINT " TO"
200 PRINT "PLOT AT THE CURRENT POSITION; A PLOTTED"
210
     PRINT "FOINT IS INDICATED BY A RED SQUARE. TO"
220
     PRINT "ERASE A PLOTTED POINT, PRESS ";: INVERSE : PRINT "E";: NORMAL
     : PRINT ". TO"
230
     PRINT "BEGIN CREATION OF THE SHAPE TABLE."
    PRINT "PRESS ":: INVERSE : PRINT "S": NORMAL : PRINT ". "
240
250
     GDSUB 13000
260 HTAB 3
    PRINT "THE SHAPE TABLES WILL BE STORED IN"
270
    PRINT "THE HIGH-RESOLUTION SECONDARY PAGE AREA"
280
290
    PRINT "(STARTING AT LOCATION 16384, OR $4000)."
    PRINT "YOU WILL BE GIVEN THE OPTION TO SAVE "
300
    PRINT "THE SHAPE TABLE ON DISK."
310
320
    PRINT : HTAB 3
330
    PRINT "TO USE THE SHAPE TABLE IN A PROGRAM,"
    PRINT "SIMPLY USE A 'BSAVE' COMMAND WITHIN"
340
350
    PRINT "THE PROGRAM. NOTE THAT THE HIGH-"
    PRINT "RESOLUTION SECONDARY PAGE WILL BE"
360
    PRINT "UNAVAILABLE FOR USE."
370
390
    GOSUB 13000
400
    POKE 34,0
410
    PRINT "HOW MANY SHAPES WILL THERE BE? ":: GOSUB 11000
420 \text{ SH} = INT (VAL (A$))
    IF SH < 1 OR SH > 10 THEN VTAB 10: CALL - 958: GOTO 410
425
430
    POKE 16384, SH: POKE 16385, O: REM PUT NUMBER OF SHAPES INTO START OF T
    ABLE INDEX
440 BASE = 16384 + 2 * SH + 2
    POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64: REM TELL APPLE WHERE SHAPE TABLE IS
460 NU = 0
480 DIM TABLE (1600)
```

490 BLACK = 0:AQUA = 6:RED = 1

1010 :B = B + A

```
500 NU = NU + 1: IF NU > SH THEN 1250
510
    HOME : VTAB 21
520
530
     COLOR= 2
     FOR I = 0 TO 39: VLIN 0,39 AT I: NEXT I: REM DRAW BACKGROUND
540
     PRINT "NUMBER OF HORIZONTAL ELEMENTS - ":: GOSUB 11000
550
560 COL =
           INT ( VAL (A$))
     IF COL < 1 OR COL > 40 THEN VTAB 21: CALL - 958: GOTO 550
570
     HOME : VTAB 21
580
     PRINT "NUMBER OF VERTICAL ELEMENTS - ";: GOSUB 11000
590
           INT ( VAL (A$))
600 ROW =
     IF ROW < 1 OR ROW > 40 THEN VTAB 21: CALL
                                                 - 958: GOTO 590
610
         INT ((40 - COL) / 2):R1 = INT ((40 - ROW) / 2)
620 C1 =
        INT (COL / 2 - INT (COL / 2) + 0.5):Y = INT (ROW / 2 - INT (RO
     W / 2) + 0.5)
640 C2 = 39 - C1 - X:R2 = 39 - R1 - Y
     COLOR= BLACK: FOR I = C1 TO C2: VLIN R1, R2 AT I: NEXT I: REM CLEAR SP
     ACE FOR SHAPE
     HOME : VTAB 21
660
     INVERSE : PRINT "P": PRINT "E": PRINT "S": NORMAL
670
     VTAB 21: HTAB 3: PRINT "- PLOT POINT"
680
     VTAB 22: HTAB 3: PRINT "- ERASE POINT"
690
     VTAB 23: HTAB 3: PRINT "- CREATE SHAPE TABLE"
700
710 X = C1:Y = R1
720 DLD = SCRN(X,Y)
730
     COLOR= AQUA: PLOT X,Y: REM FLASH CURSOR
     FOR I = 1 TO 100: NEXT I
740
750
     COLOR= OLD: PLOT X, Y
    X = INT ((C2 - C1 + 1) / 255 * PDL (0)) + C1:Y = INT ((R2 - R1 + 1))
760
               PDL (1)) + R1: REM GET NEW COORDINATES
     IF X > C2 THEN X = C2: REM DON'T GO OUT OF BOUNDS
770
     IF Y > R2 THEN Y = R2
780
           PEEK (49152): A = PEEK (49168)
790 KEY =
     IF KEY < 128 THEN 720
800
                        COLOR= RED: PLOT X,Y: REM PLOT POINT
     IF KEY = 208 THEN
810
                        COLOR= BLACK: PLOT X,Y: REM ERASE POINT
     IF KEY = 197 THEN
820
               > 211 THEN 720
830
     REM CREATE SHAPE TABLE
835
     HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "CREATING SHAPE TABLE"
840
850 MOVE = 1:N = 0:DOWN = 2
860 START = C1:LAST = C2:INC = 1
     REM STARTING AT THE UPPER LEFT CORNER, SCAN BACK AND FORTH ACROSS ROW
865
     S
     FOR ROW = R1 TO R2
880 : FOR COL = START TO LAST STEP INC
890 :: TABLE(N) = MOVE
900 :: IF COL = LAST THEN TABLE(N) = DOWN: REM IF END OF ROW GO DOWN
           SCRN( COL, ROW) = 1 THEN TABLE(N) = TABLE(N) + 4: REM A PLOT POI
910 :: IF
     NT
920 :: N = N + 1
930 : NEXT COL
940 : TEMP = START: START = LAST: LAST = TEMP
950 MOVE = MOVE + INC * 2
960 : INC = - INC
970
     NEXT ROW
980 COL = 0: INC = 0
990 B = 0: FOR I = 0 TO 2: REM CONVERT MOVES TO BYTES
1000 :A = INT (10 ^ I * TABLE(COL))
```

```
1020 : IF B > 199 THEN B = B - A: GOTO 1050
1030 : COL = COL + 1: IF COL = N THEN 1050
1040
      NEXT I
1050 W = INT (B / 100): X = INT (B / 10)
1060 Y = X - W * 10:Z = B - X * 10
1070 X = 64 * W + 8 * Y + Z
      POKE BASE + INC, X: INC = INC + 1: REM PUT BYTE INTO TABLE
1080
1090
      IF COL < > N THEN 990
      POKE BASE + INC, 0: INC = INC + 1: REM END OF THIS SHAPE
1100
      POKE 16384 + 2 * NU, BASE - 16384 - 256 * INT ((BASE - 16384) / 256)
1110
     : REM POKE POINTERS TO THIS SHAPE INTO INDEX
      POKE 16385 + 2 * NU, INT ((BASE - 16384) / 256)
1120
1130 BASE = BASE + INC
1140 HOME : VTAB 21
             CHR$ (7) "WANT TO SEE HI-RES SHAPE #"NU"? ";: GOSUB 11000
1150 PRINT
1160
      IF A$ = "N" THEN 1250
1170
      HGR : SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
1180
      HCOLOR= 3
1190
      DRAW NU AT 140,80
1200
     HOME : GOSUB 13000
     GOTO 500: REM NEXT SHAPE
1240
1250
            SAVE ON DISK
1260
      GOSUB 12000
      VTAB 10: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE THE SHAPE TABLE ON"
1270
      PRINT "DISK? ";: GOSUB 11000
1280
      IF A$ < > "Y" THEN 1480
1290
1300 D = BASE - 16384: REM LENGTH OF TABLE
1340
      PRINT : PRINT "FILE NAME - ":: GOSUB 11000
1350 IF LEN (A$) > 30 OR VAL ( LEFT$ (A$,1)) < > 0 THEN VTAB
                                                                  PEEK (3
     7) - 1: CALL - 958: GOTO 1340
      FOR I = 1 TO LEN (A$): IF MID$ (A$, I, 1) = ", " THEN VTAB PEEK (37
     ) - 1: CALL - 958: GOTO 1340
1357
      NEXT
1360
      PRINT : PRINT "INSERT THE DATA DISK INTO THE DRIVE"
      PRINT "AND THEN PRESS ANY KEY."
1390 KEY = PEEK (49152): IF KEY < 128 THEN 1390
1400 KEY = PEEK (49168)
1410
     PRINT : FRINT "SAVING SHAPE TABLE"
1415 ONERR GOTO 5000
1420
            CHR$ (4) "BSAVE"A$", A$4000, L"D
     PRINT
1430
     POKE 216.0
1460 PRINT : PRINT "THE LAST LOCATION IN THE SHAPE TABLE"
1470
     PRINT "IS "BASE - 1"."
1480
     POKE 34.0
1490
     PRINT : PRINT "GOOD LUCK WITH YOUR NEW SHAPE TABLE!"
1600
     END
4999
     REM CONVERT DECIMAL TO HEX
5000
     PRINT : PRINT "THERE WAS A DISK I/O ERROR.": POKE 216,0: END
10999
      REM "INPUT" SIMULATOR
11000 A$ = ""
11010
      GET B$
       IF B$ = CHR$ (13) THEN PRINT : RETURN : REM IF RETURN PRESSED GO
11020
    BACK
      IF B$ = CHR$ (21) OR B$ = CHR$ (10) THEN 11010
11025
11030
               > CHR$ (8) THEN PRINT B$;: A$ = A$ + B$: GOTO 11010
       IF B$ <
         LEN (A$) = 0 THEN 11010: REM IF NO CHARS ENTERED IGNORE BACKSPA
11040
    CE
      PRINT B$" "B$;
11050
```

11060 IF LEN (A\$) = 1 THEN 11000

0

```
LEFT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - 1)
11070 A$ =
11080
       GOTO 11010
       REM PRINTHEADING AND SET TEXT WINDOW
11999
12000
       TEXT : HOME
       VTAB 2: INVERSE
12010
       FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT " "; NEXT I: PRINT
12020
       VTAB 4: HTAB 10: NORMAL
12030
       PRINT "HI-RES SHAPE WRITER"
12040
       HTAB 13: PRINT "BY DOUG HENNIG"
12050
       VTAB 7: INVERSE
12060
       FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT " "; NEXT I: PRINT
12070
12080
       POKE 34,9
       NORMAL : VTAB 10
12090
       RETURN
12100
       REM NEXT SCREEN ROUTINE
12999
       VTAB 23: HTAB 8
13000
       INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE": NORMAL
13010
             PEEK (49152): IF KEY < 128 THEN 13020
13020 KEY =
13030 KEY =
             PEEK (49168)
       HOME : RETURN
13040
```

# PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTERS

### ACCOUNTING SERIES

- A/P, A/R, Job Cost and
- Job Estimating

   Payroll

3

- Checkwriter
- Inventory
- Mailing List

### ATTORNEYS SERIES

- Financial
- Legal Accounting
- Legal Demo

## CBM PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Docu-Print
   F.E.T./Recover
- Screen Dump/Repeat
- Scrunch Plus
- Sof-BkupSorter
- SorterSuper-Ram
- Trace-Print
- Vari-Print

### DESIGNERS/ENGINEERS SERIES

- Beams
- Bolt Circle
- Machine Part Quoting
- Machine Part Quoting Demo
- Spur Gears
- Trig/CircleTangent

### POLITICAL SERIES

- Political Mailing List

### REAL ESTATE SERIES

- Listings
   Financial with
- Record of Investments
- Mail/Phone List
- Checkwriter

## APPLE PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

Scrunch

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Non-disclosure statement must be signed and returned before shipment.

NOTE: All of these programs are menu driven and prompt the user. Previous experience is not necessary, only familarity with subject material. Instructions included with each program.

DEALERS WANTED

# COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

F.L.C., INC.

1407 Clinton Rd. Jackson, Mich. 49202 Telephone: (517) 782-2132



# LOGICAL SOFTWARE, INC.

ANNOUNCES:

# MAIL EXPRESS

A NEW MAIL LIST UTILITY FOR THE APPLE II.

- Up to 2,200 Names per File
- Sort by Company Name, Customer Name, City, State Zip
- Prints Return Addresses
- Merge up to 16 Files
- Easy User Definable Codes for City, State and Zip to Save Time and Disk Space

This is an easy to use professional quality mail list able to handle large or small files.

Introductory Price \$49.95 \$2.00 Postage & Handling

Logical Software, Inc. P.O. Box 354 Farmington, MI 48024 (313) 474-8774



® Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.





# Adding A Voice Track To ATARI Programs II

Mike Doleman Richfield, MN

Deja vu? Not really. Those of you interested in making your ATARI speak, a la a pre-recorded voice track in "sync" with your program may recall an article in the July/Aug. '80 issue of **COMPUTE!** which shows one method of doing this. Since what will be explained in this article results in the same effect, it is titled the same. Hopefully however, you will agree that this new method has advantages.

Some problems do exist with using the other method since, in that situation, the two elements — the voice track and the program — advance independently of each other and in some situations are vulnerable to falling out of sync. Obviously if the two are to be in sync some care must be taken to see that they start out together. Not so obviously, if you happen to put the cassette into a cassette player that runs at a slightly different speed than the one used to obtain the time values, presto — your program and voice track gradually get separated, after all that work you put into synchronizing them. (Not to mention the whole sync procedure being a cumbersome hassle even if it works right.)

Take heart, you can do it the way the "pros" do, and you don't need any "special hardware" to accomplish it with your ATARI system. You probably already have it, an ordinary run-of-the-mill stereo cassette tape recorder with two microphones.

With the stereo cassette recorder and the aid of your ATARI you can put a signal on the digital track of a cassette tape which controls the advancement of the program, and do it at the same time you're recording the voice track — thereby eliminating the need for doing all that other "stuff" when using the other method.

Here's the nuts and bolts, or should I say peeks and pokes of how it's done.

Memory location 53775 (refer to Appendix I, Basic Reference Manual) can be made to return several values by the ATARI program recorder as it plays. These values are governed, as I mentioned before, by a signal on the digital track of the cassette tape, so the first thing to know is which signal does what to 53775 and how to put it on the tape at the proper time. The signal itself is simply an audio frequency and can be easily generated by the SOUND statement on your ATARI. Specifically just two tones are needed, one caused by a SOUND 0,5,10,15 statement and the other by a SOUND 0,8,10,3 statement.

If the signal is the audio frequency produced by a SOUND 0,5,10,15 being recorded on the tape, then on playback in the program recorder it will cause 53775 to return a 255, if the signal is changed to a sound 0,8,10,3 then 53775 will return a 239.

Now! If, in the program which is being used with the voice track, a simple subroutine is placed wherever you want the program to stop and wait for a cue from the tape (the subroutine monitoring 53775 and holding if 53775 = 255 or continuing if 53775 = 239), then you have total control, by the tape, over the progression of the program.

Now we're ready for the step-by-step procedure to actually make a tape that does the job! Presumably you already know where, on the script you have written for your voice track, you want the program to stop running and wait for the voice track to cue it to begin running again. If you haven't done so already, mark these places.

**STEP 1.** When you set up to record your voice track (in the left channel of your recorder) also put a right channel microphone directly in front of your TV speaker. (The TV you use with your ATARI).

**STEP 2.** Load the following program into your ATARI:

- 10 SOUND 0,5,10,15
- 20 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X
- 30 IF STRIG(0) = 1 THEN 30
- 40 SOUND 0,8,10,3
- 50 FOR X = 1 TO 100: NEXT X
- 60 GOTO 10

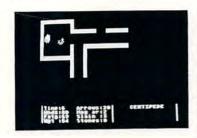
**STEP 3.** Plug a joystick into controller jack 1 of the ATARI. (Or a paddle and change the 'STRIG' in statement 30 to a 'PTRIG'. If you have neither then use:

30 IF PEEK(53279) > 7 THEN 30 and press any console switch rather than a trigger button.)

**©www.commodore.ca** 



# Announcing 3 Challenging New Games For Your ATARI!



Now you and your ATARI 800 can enter a world where fantasy is at your fingertips.

When you play EPYX games, you take command! You determine the course of history! You plan your strategy! Here's more! Our role-playing games are in real-time, so all your decision making has to be done within seconds.

We believe that the games you buy should be superior and uniquely rewarding. That's why we design the game before we design the program. And each game is playtested for hundreds of hours, so you can be sure you're getting the best game and the best quality computer program your money can buy.

Thousands of Apple and TRS-80 owners already enjoy these great simulation games — and now you too can add them to your collection. They take full advantage of the ATARI's unique graphics and sound capabilities. Joysticks are optional.

So turn on your ATARI and escape to a universe that's completely in your power!

# Invasion Orion.

Turn on your computer and you've got an instant opponent, ready to challenge you in Invasion Orion, the complete tactical science-fiction game from EPYX.

You command up to nine starships. Each ship "spends" energy on moving, sheilding itself and firing its three weapon systems — destructor beam, missiles and torpedos.

The computer takes care of the details, making the game easy to play. And the simultaneous combat is resolved quickly, so you can proceed with your starfleet decisions.

Choose from three levels of play difficulty, 30 ship types and 10 fictional scenarios — or create more of your own! Invasion Orion is infinitely expandable!

- · Color graphics and sound!
- · Different every time you play!
- For ages 10 through adult.

Suggested Retail Price: \$24.95

- · Complexity: Intermediate.
- · Playing time: 20 minutes to hours of fun!
- For one player.





Rescue at Rigel.

In Rescue at Rigel you've got 60 minutes to find your way thorugh a maze of corridors, chambers, gravshafts and teleportals to release 10 humans held somewhere within. Armed with powergun and blaster, you must battle the insectoid aliens that inhabit the complex, and then get the prisoners—and yourself—out alive—in real-time!

But the diabolical Tollah race makes your mission even harder! They move their captives from room to room, so each time you play you must search again!

Your powergun and shield draw energy from your limited powerpack. Your blaster has only a handful of charges, and your rescue ship is under orders to leave — with or without you — in 60 minutes!

Can you save the prisoners before your powerpack is depleted? Can you get back to your rendezvous point in time? Or will the 10 humans be transformed into mindless automatons? You are their only hope!

- · Color graphics and sound!
- · Real-time!
- Different every time you play!

Suggested Retail Price: \$29.95

- For ages 10 through adult.
- Complexity: Intermediate.
- Playing time: 20 to 60 minutes.
- For one player.

The Datestones of Ryn.

The treasured datestones of Ryn have been stolen by a dastardly band of robbers! And your mission is to retrieve them before the thieves can escape!

Not only does the real-time action keep you on the edge of your seat, but you've got to finish your quest within 20 minutes! In The Datestones of Ryn, you'll explore a cave complex where the stones are hidden. Armed with sword and bow, you must battle thieves and monsters to reach the stones.

You choose to fire your bow or speak with monsters — parry or thrust, rest or run — from among 14 easy-to-use single-key or joystick-controlled commands. And The Datestones of Ryn has a built-in competitive scoring system, so you can compare your skills with other players!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Real-time!
- Suggested Retail Price: \$19.95
- · Complexity: Introductory.
- Playing time: 5 to 20 minutes.
- For one player.

All of these great EPYX games are available on cassette for the ATARI 800 with 32K of RAM.



**STEP 4.** RUN the program and adjust the record level of the right channel so the signal is strong. Also adjust the left channel appropriately for recording the voice track.

**STEP 5.** Position the tape you are using for the voice track to the proper place for recording. (This will probably be immediately behind the program

it goes with.)

**STEP 6.** Begin recording the voice track and every time you come to a place previously marked in the script for the program to continue simply press the trigger button. (Remember to release it fairly quickly as a safeguard to putting more than one signal change on the tape.)

The only thing you now need in the main program is a little subroutine that stops the program and then only allows it to continue on the cue (signal) you have just put on the tape along with

your voice track. It is as follows:

0000 GOSUB 6000 (Placed wherever you want to stop the program.)

6000 FOR X=1 TO 500: NEXT X

6010 X=PEEK(53775):IFX=255 OR X=127 THEN 6010

6020 RETURN

Obviously the subroutine does not have to be numbered 6000; number it whatever you need for your own program. The delay at 6000 is needed in case the program execution to the next place you want stopped is so fast that it catches the tape still signaling for a change, which is not an improbability. And the number 127 needs to be included in 6010 because sometimes the ATARI decides to return it instead of 255.

And that is it! You have just eliminated any need to collect all those time values and go back to your program to put them in the proper place. Along with that, there is now no chance that the voice track and program will go out of 'sync'.

A word about an inconvenience which may manifest itself in the form of the TV speaker interfering with the voice track recording while making the signals for the digital track. It may be a good idea to make a direct hookup from the ATARI monitor jack to the right channel of the cassette recorder. Pin hole #3 (upper left) is the audio and a 1 mega ohm resistor should be used to prevent cross channel recording. Also note that the procedure for allowing the program to turn the program recorder on and off, a necessary function for making voice track/program combinations, is simply POKE 54018,52 for 'on' and 60 for 'off'.



# For ATARI Get the most from your ATARI 400. Memory expansion to a full 48K is now possible with our 48K Board. Expand your ATARI 800 with our 32K Board. 48K Board \$299 32K Board \$199 INTEC Suite # 111 3387 Del Rosa Ave. North San Bernardino, CA 92404 (714) 864-5269 CA residents add 6 percent tax ATARI is trademark of ATARI, Inc.

# Atari Tape Techniques

Richard M. Kruse Wichita, Kansas

The Atari 400/800 personal computers have more built-in capabilities than most users realize. This article expands on one such area — the tape-handling functions. No special knowledge or equipment beyond the Atari computer and tape recorder is required, and the Atari user who is so equipped can try the new procedures immediately. Included is the listing for a BASIC program called "Hex Tape Dump," which allows display and examination of Atari tape records.

It is a safe assumption that nearly all owners of Atari 400/800 computers have also acquired the Atari model 410 cassette tape recorder. This peripheral device was originally shipped with each Atari 800 computer, but is now sold as an optional accessory useable with either model. The 410 is the basic mass storage device in the Atari system. It's simple, reliable, and economical (roughly one-

eighth the cost of a single disk drive).

Yet, it's also a good bet that most Atari owners are not using their tape systems at anywhere near full potential. Now we Atari fans are, in general, no more lazy than the rest of the computerists out there, but, alas, we have been a little short on information concerning our machines. We recognize, though, that the Atari folks out in Sunnyvale have struggled mightily to correct this situation, and we applaud their efforts. The Atari Basic Reference Manual is, in fact, a model of organization that others would do well to emulate. Still, the Atari is a complex machine, and even this excellent manual barely scratches the surface of Atari's capabilities. This is the case with the more advanced cassette functions.

(An aside: In case you've heard about the new Atari tech manuals ... yes, they're real, and they're crammed with data. They are also VERY heavy reading. Unless you're on easy speaking terms with the 6502 and advanced machine-language programming techniques, stick with the material presented in these pages. The same high-class stuff will soon be showing up here; a little at a time and with enough explanation to make it useable to all.)

If you have had the feeling that maybe you were missing something along these lines, then read on. The information in this article will get you past "CSAVE" and "CLOAD", and show you how to get more 'bang per buck' out of your 410 recorder while sticking with BASIC language.

Atari fans ... to your keyboards!

# THERE'S LIFE BEYOND CLOAD!

First, let's examine some tape functions whose

commands are built-in; that is, no POKES or PEEKS are required. Take a few moments here to dust off your Atari Basic Reference Manual and reread the descriptions in the "Input/Output Commands" section for "ENTER", "INPUT", "LOAD", "OPEN/CLOSE", "PRINT", "PUT/GET", and "SAVE". Each of these commands is applicable to a tape function, and there are important differences between them which seem, on the surface, to be redundant.

# THE LONG AND SHORT OF IT

All data written to tape by the Atari OS (operating System) is first formatted into 128-byte blocks called RECORDS. The OS then appends four additional bytes of control data to each record, forming 132-byte FRAMES. Since 128 bytes is a fairly small amount of data, several frames will normally be recorded sequentially to make a FILE. Adjacent frames in a file are never contiguous, however, but are separated by non-data spaces called INTER-RECORD GAPS (IRG's). Refer to Figure 1, which is a pictorial diagram that should help clarify the relationship between these entities.

We now have enough information to understand and appreciate the difference between CSAVE and SAVE"C". Both of these BASIC commands save a BASIC source program to the cassette, but CSAVE uses short IRG's (less than a

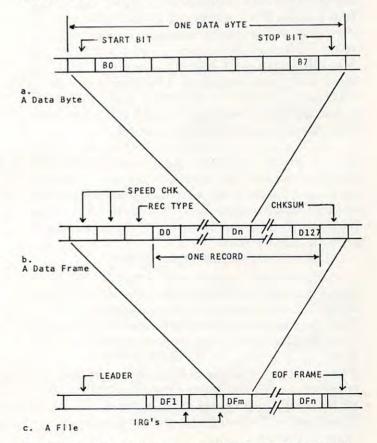


Figure 1: 128 data bytes (a) are combined with four control bytes to make a data frame (b). A file (c) consists of a leader, one or more data frames, and an End-Of-File frame.

second) while SAVE"C" uses long gaps (about three seconds).

What practical difference does this make? And why would I ever use SAVE"C" anyway, since it makes the snail-like pace of program loading even slower? Okay, here we go. The significance of long IRG's, and the reason for providing the option to use them, is this: The long gap provides just enough space between records to stop the tape drive motor, restart it when ready, and bring the tape back up to speed before the beginning of the next sequential frame of data. This cannot be accomplished with short gaps, and under some conditions the computer cannot accept data fast enough to accomodate non-stop operation. (In all fairness, there is another reason for the apparent redundancy of CSAVE and SAVE"C". While CSAVE applies specifically and only to the tape recorder, SAVE"C" is one form of a more general command that also applies to disk files.)

Now, I can almost hear you saying, "Well, that's nice to know, sort of, but the information doesn't really seem too useful." Right? You would be right, of course, except for a function called RUN"C" which, according to the Reference Manual, loads a BASIC program and immediately begins execution. The only problem is, it doesn't work with a CSAVE'd program ... Aha! You're way ahead of me. Yes, indeed, try SAVE"C" and you'll find that RUN"C" works exactly as advertised. Atari has, in fact, given you a hint on this without really explaining the reasons. Look at the Reference Manual section on "Chaining Programs." Makes more sense now, doesn't it? The specific rule is that CLOAD, LOAD"C" and RUN"C" will all read source programs written with SAVE"C", but only CLOAD will read CSAVE'd material.

By the way, I should point out that the correct form is actually SAVE"C:" with a colon following the device name. The Atari OS, however, allows only one cassette drive, and does not support file names (ouch!) in tape files. This being the case, no further information following "C" in a command string is actually used.

# ONLY TOKENS WILL BE ACCEPTED...

There is still another way to save BASIC programs, much different from either CSAVE or SAVE"C", and serving a unique purpose. The Atari personal computers, like most of their cousins, store BASIC source programs internally in a kind of shorthand called the TOKENIZED form. A token is a one-or two-byte (typically) code that represents a BASIC keyword such as GOSUB or PRINT. Source programs are encoded into this shorthand form in order to conserve memory space in the computer.

The significance of tokenization to our discussion is that both CSAVE and SAVE"C" write the shortened, tokenized form of your BASIC program

to the cassette. Not surprisingly, CLOAD, LOAD"C", and RUN"C" all recognize only this abbreviated code. There exists, however, a method of storing the original, expanded ASCII source code. And, just as with long IRG's, there are a couple of good reasons to use this method.

### CAUTION: MERGING TRAFFIC

Every BASIC programmer is familiar with the LIST command, with which he can review previously-entered source code on the CRT or produce a permanent program listing on a printer. Atari's treatment of I/O devices, however, allows you to LIST your program to the cassette as well. The command format is LIST"C", to save all source lines; or LIST"C",X,Y to save only those from line X to line Y, inclusive. Either way, program lines will be stored in full ASCII form, including line numbers, REMarks, and (most) spaces. There has to be a way, of course, to retrieve such a listing, and this is done with the command ENTER"C".

The LIST"C"/ENTER"C" sequence has one particular characteristic that makes it indispensible in preparing BASIC programs. Unlike CLOAD and LOAD"C", which both clear any BASIC source lines from memory before loading, ENTER"C" does not necessarily disturb a resident program. This means that you can merge oftenused routines into a BASIC program without having to retype them each time. Once you become familiar with this process, it can save lots of time and effort.

Actually, ENTERing a source program from tape is exactly equivalent to typing source lines at the keyboard, and the same rules generally apply. If a line is entered from tape, for example, having the same line number as a line already in memory, the old line will be replaced.

# THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING CODE

Another interesting and potentially useful effect of the LIST"C"/ENTER"C" sequence is that it can actually reduce the size of your BASIC programs. I stumbled across this undocumented characteristic while doing my "homework" for this article, and I do not at present know the reasons for it. Here's how to try it for yourself:

CLOAD a BASIC program, preferably one that's undergone lots of editing. When it's loaded, type "PRINT FRE(0)", and write down the number of unused memory bytes. Now store the source back to tape, using LIST"C". Clear the computer's BASIC program area by typing "NEW," and reload the code, using ENTER"C", from the tape just made. Finally, type "PRINT FRE(0)" again, and compare the result with the one you write down.

I have tried this on several existing programs, and have gotten memory savings anywhere from a

# Now for adults.



# Textwizard transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the \*\*Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formating of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. \*Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard.™ Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.



Software for people who aren't easy to please.

19519 Business Center Drive | Northridge, California 91324 | (213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or

Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

\*Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari\* 825, Centronics\* 737 and Epson\* MX-80 printers.

\*\*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

few bytes (who cares!) to over 500 bytes (impressive!). As I said earlier, I haven't delved into the reasons for this effect, but an observation of the results quickly shows one repeating pattern. The memory saving seems to be greatest when applied to programs that have been heavily "massaged" through editing, especially if variables have been used and then discarded. If true, the implication is that the Atari line-editing process is not one hundred percent effective in deleting program statements. Hopefully an inquisitive reader will determine exactly what it is worth for himself.

## BASICALLY BASIC FILE HANDLING

As we have now seen, the Atari cassette system suffers from the worst drawbacks of all such systems. It is slow, file names are not supported, and only a single device can be used. Furthermore, except for the motor, the recorder is under manual control, and, in fact, the computer cannot even tell whether or not the tape is running! The combination of these characteristics pretty well precludes any but the most elementary file-handling functions. This section, therefore, may be seen mostly as an exercise with only minimum practical value.

It is possible to store and retrieve data via the cassette recorder from within a BASIC program using only built-in commands. Once again, the Atari BASIC Reference Manual alludes to this, but does not go into sufficient detail so that users can fully understand the methods. The problem is complicated, in this case, by an acknowledged OS "bug" which may thwart attempts to use the capability.

Due to the limited usefulness of the tape file functions, we will not spend much time on them, except to define how they are invoked.

The cassette recorder, like all Atari I/O devices, must be identified to the OS before it can be used. This is the function of the OPEN command, which links the cassette function to one of the INPUT/ OUTPUT CONTROL BLOCKS (IOCB's). The command structure is OPEN#1,4,0,"C" to read from tape, or OPEN#1,8,0,"C" to write. You cannot open the cassette for simultaneous read and write, for obvious reasons. The first parameter in the OPEN command (#1, above) tells the system which of the eight IOCB's to assign. They are numbered from zero through seven, and as far as the OS is concerned they are all functionally identical. Stay away from #0 and #7, however, since these two IOCB's are "appropriated" by the OS for the screen (#0) and for its own tape functions (#7). The second parameter identifies the "direction" of data flow; either input to the computer ("4") or output from the computer ("8"). The third parameter is not used by the cassette system but must be present in the command ... use "0".

Once the cassette is opened, you may read or write data either as pure binary bytes or as ASCII-

encoded character strings.

To write a single byte (any value from 0 to 255), use the command PUT#1,X. (X is a representative name for any variable which evaluates to an integer value in the range just stated.) GET#1,X is the corresponding command which will read these values back. It is important to realize that floating-point numerical values are represented internally as multi-byte groups, and, as such, cannot be handled directly by PUT or GET.

The other method of saving and retrieving tape data is to use ASCII representation, with one character per byte. This method is considerably less efficient with tape space, but does allow you to store anything that can be represented in a PRINT statement. The PRINT command, in fact, is what you use to write such information, using PRINT #1;data. The data can be numeric variables, string variables, literals, arrays, or any combination of these, just as in an ordinary PRINT command. (In this way floating point values can be saved. The value 2.45, for example, would be written as a series of four ASCII bytes: 32,2E,34,35 (hexadecimal representation).) Be aware that the system will append the End-of-Line character (9BH) to the last data item unless the PRINT#1 statement is terminated with a semicolon (:).

The corresponding command for reading ASCII data back is INPUT#1,var. Here is where the EOL character just mentioned becomes very important-the INPUT#1 command will attempt to keep reading until it finds this character. INPUT#1, like PRINT#1, uses the same general rules as does its keyboard-related counterpart.

Following the last PUT#1 or PRINT#1 command, a cassette file absolutely must be closed, using CLOSE#1. If you do not do this, you will lose some of the data that you thought was written.

At this point we need to look at some of the internal "mechanics" used by the Atari OS to format your data into the 128-byte records which are actually recorded. A 131-byte block of memory locations is reserved for use as a cassette buffer. (This is identified in your BASIC Reference Manual Memory Map as addresses 3FDH through 47FH.) Each time you execute a PUT#1 or PRINT#1 command, the resultant data is temporarily stored in the last 128 bytes of this buffer. Each time the 128th byte is stored, the Atari immediately suspends operation of your program, starts the cassette motor, writes the data block, and stops the motor. The internal buffer pointer is then reset to zero, and control is returned to your program (which could actually be in the middle of dumping data from a PRINT#1 statement!). In order for any of this to happen, of course, the cassette must first be OPENed as already described.

Opening the device for a write operation

causes this sequence of events: (1) two beeps are emitted from the console speaker, and the computer waits for you to enable the recorder; (2) the cassette motor is started; (3) approximately 20 seconds of "leader" tone is written; and (4) the motor is stopped ... OOPS!!! Correction-the motor keeps on running! Here is the OS "glitch" mentioned earlier. The motor will not stop until the first data record has been written. The easiest way to get around this is to immediately write a "dummy" record using zeroes or spaces, or any other data. Here's how to do it:

100 OPEN#1,8,0,"C" 110 FOR I = 0 TO 127:PUT#1,0:NEXT I

Your program will, of course, have to allow for this dummy record when retrieving the data. Once the first record has been written, the system is back on good behaviour ... the motor is started only when the buffer needs to be dumped, and stopped promptly after writing.

Realizing that there is an intermediate data buffer between your program and the cassette clarifies the need to close all files. The CLOSE command immediately causes the buffer to be dumped to the tape, even though it may not be full. (This is why you will lose data if a file is not closed properly). After the last data record is written, the OS (automatically) appends an End-of-File record before stopping the tape. NOTE: The END statement automatically closes all open files, but STOP does not.

Please note that the IOCB number need not be #1 as in these examples, but must be the SAME value in all OPEN, GET, PUT, INPUT, PRINT and CLOSE statements accessing this particular file.

### BRINGING IT ALL TOGETHER

The BASIC program listing which follows accomplishes two things: it illustrates one possible method of reading a tape file from BASIC, and it provides a function that will prove indispensable to you when you try some of the procedures that we have explored. The program, called "Hex Tape Dump," reads any Atari-recorded file having long IRG's, one record at a time. After each record is read, the contents of that record are displayed on the screen in both hexadecimal and ASCII form.

This program makes use of a very important bit of information not yet discussed. One of the additional control bytes automatically appended to each record prior to writing contains a code describing the length and nature of that record. This byte shows up at location 1023 (decimal) following a read, and can have one of three values, with the

following meanings: 252 (decimal) means that the record just read is a full record; that is, it contains 128 bytes of valid data. 250 (decimal) indicates that the record is only partly filled. In this case only, the last byte of the buffer will contain the actual number of valid data bytes. 254 (decimal) says that this is an End-of-File record, in which all data bytes are zero. When you find this control code, you have read past the end of valid data.

"Hex Tape Dump" is an ordinary BASIC program in all respects, and it is self-prompting when entered exactly as shown. Try it, and then spend some time playing with the BASIC cassette functions. You will end up with an even greater appreciation of the capabilities of this machine called ATARI.

\*ATARI is a registered trademark of Warner Communications Inc.

### LISTING 1: HEX TAPE DUMP

```
GRAPHICS O: DIM BUF (B)
10
     TRUE=-1:FALSE=0:FBT=TRUE:TOP=TRUE:PAGE=FALSE
15
     PRINT CHR$ (125): PRINT"
20
     TAPE DUMP <<< "
     PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"POSITION TAPE TO START OF
25
     FILE, THEN"
     PRINT"PRESS M PLAY A: M RETURN M & STAND BY ... ";
30
     REM OPEN THE CASSETTE FOR READ
35
     TRAP 1000: REC=1: OPEN #1,4,0,"C"
40
     REM DSPLY EIGHT BYTES PER LINE
45
     FOR I=1 TO B
50
     REM FILL LINE IF OUT OF DATA
55
     IF PAGE THEN PRINT"-- ";:BUF(I)=0:GOTO 100
60
     GOSUB 500: BUF (I) = BYTE: IF NOT TOP THEN 90
70
     REM PRINT TOP-OF-PAGE HEADER
75
     TOP=FALSE:PRINT CHR$(125):PRINT"> RECORD #";
80
     REC; "..."; NBTS+1; " BYTES"
                                                 -ASCII
                             --HEX-
85
     PRINT: PRINT" --
      --":PRINT
     GOSUB 2000: PRINT" ";
90
     NEXT I:PRINT"
100
     REM NOW PRINT ASCII FROM BUF
105
     FOR I=1 TO 8:BYTE=BUF(I)
110
     IF BYTE<32 OR BYTE>122 THEN BYTE=46
120
     PRINT CHR$(BYTE);:NEXT I
130
     PRINT: IF NOT PAGE THEN 50
150
     PRINT: PRINT" PRES A SPACE A TO CONTINUE ... ";
160
     REC=REC+1: PAGE=FALSE: TOP=TRUE
170
     REM WAIT FOR USER RESPONSE
175
     IF PEEK (764) <>33 THEN 180
180
     POKE 764,255:GOTO 50
190
     REM READ BYTE & SET FLAGS
500
      GET #1, BYTE: IF NOT FBT THEN 600
505
     FBT=FALSE: NBTS=1: STAT=PEEK (1023)
      IF STAT=250 THEN NBTS=PEEK(1151)
520
      IF STAT=252 THEN NBTS=128
     NBTS=NBTS-1: IF NBTS>0 THEN RETURN
600
     FBT=TRUE: PAGE=TRUE: RETURN
1000 REM DONE OR ERROR
1005 PRINT: IF PEEK (195) = 136 THEN PRINT CHR$ (28);
      "*** READ PAST END-OF-FILE ***": END
1010 PRINT CHR$(28); "-- TASK ABORTED... ERROR NUMBER ";
      PEFK (195) : END
2000 REM PRINT ONE BYTE IN HEX
2005 NYB=INT(BYTE/16):GOSUB 2100
2010 NYB=BYTE-NYB*16
2100 IF NYB<10 THEN PRINT CHR$(NYB+48);:RETURN 2110 IF NYB<16 THEN PRINT CHR$(NYB+55);:RETURN 2120 PRINT " ! ";:RETURN
```

# Atari Graphics: 16 Colors!

Clyde H. Spencer Mountain View, CA

Would you like to be able to have graphics displays with more than four colors on the screen simultaneously? Would you find it useful to be able to draw dotted, colored lines or fill shapes with textured color? If your answer is yes, then read on and I will tell you how to do something that not only isn't documented, but if you could find someone at ATARI to talk about it, they would probably tell you "it can't be done without the GTIA chip." That is the creation (or at least simulation) of a variation of playfield graphics modes 9, 10 and 11.

I can almost hear you mumbling to yourself now, "I didn't know there were graphics modes higher than 8! And what is this thing called a GTIA chip?" Let's talk about the GTIA chip first. As I have been able to unscramble the history of this little wonder called George's Television Interface Adapter chip, it started out life as a custom designed prototype that would do everything that the production CTIA chip (the chip in the computer that handles the graphics) does and a little more. That little more was GRAPHICS modes 9, 10 and 11. They have a resolution of 80 pixels horizontally by 192 pixels vertically with up to 16 different colors or luminescences on the screen simultaneously, out of the 128 possible. But alas, the lost little chips were never put into production. In order to meet marketing deadlines, the simpler, less powerful CTIA chips were installed in the production model computers. That is the bad news! The good news is that the Operating System and 8K Shepardson BASIC were written with the ability to implement these higher graphics modes, if the GTIA were installed. This was presumably done either as a hedge against a last-minute marketing decision to put it in, or with a view to offering this chip sometime in the future as a model upgrade like new chrome on a "Detroit behemoth." But you need't wait for next year's model. With a little PEEKing and POKEing and a modification of the display list (see the article by Patchett in Vol. 1, issue 6 of **COMPUTE!**) you too may have colored icing on your cake.

The trick is accomplished with a short subroutine that modifies the GRAPHICS mode 8 display list to look like what a GRAPHICS mode 10 display list should look like. This is accomplished by

replacing the graphics type (instruction operation code) for GRAPHICS mode 8, in the display list, with the graphics type for GRAPHICS mode 10. Finally, it is necessary to poke a 10 into one of the appropriate Operating System "shadow" registers in RAM to make the system expect to find more than four colors to display. Table 1 is a listing of the subroutine which I call "TEN,". The subroutine starts at line number 32000, so that it can be appended easily to almost any size program. It is liberally sprinkled with remarks. All essential statements are multiples of 10; the other line numbers are REMark statements, which may be deleted.

Unfortunately, it is difficult to select any given desired combination of colors because there is an interaction between the color registers; setting a particular value may affect the others. Generally, it will require considerable experimentation. I have as yet been unable to discover how exactly to predict color selection. What I have observed is as follows: Color registers 0, 1 and 2, loaded with the SETCOLOR command, create solid colors for "DATA" values (see "PALLETTE", Table 2) of 5, 10 and 15, respectively. The other "DATA" values will create colors that may be interspersed with the background color. However, SETCOLOR 0 also effects "DATA" values 1, 4, 6, and 9. Similarly, SETCOLOR 1 effects 2, 6, 8 and 9 and SETCOLOR 2 effects 3, 7, 11, 12, 13 and 14. By appropriate choice of color and luminescence values for the color registers, more than 3 solid colors may be created. There always seems to be some duplication of colors, but you can expect to get three to nine solid colors and an additional five or six colors that will create dotted lines. To get an idea of the colors that can be created, run "PALETTE." It will draw bands of color corresponding to "DATA" values of zero to 15, from the top down. Experiment with changing the constants A, B and C and see what happens! If anyone can shed more light on this subject, I would appreciate hearing about it.

A printout of the various modes' display lists would be instructive on how the ATARI does its graphics displays. But, with 198 addresses and their contents, it would consume too much space in this article. Alternatively, I have provided you with a short program called "DISPLAYLIST" (see Table 3) that will dump the standard display lists to your printer. If you wish to examine the "special" display list also, then first merge the subroutine "TEN" with "DISPLAYLIST." To merge the subroutine, first LOAD "TEN", then use the command LIST "C: or LIST "D:TEN". Then LOAD "DISPLAYLIST" and use the direct mode command ENTER "C: or ENTER "D:TEN" for cassette or disk respectively. Then delete lines 100 through 126, and replace line 130 with a GOSUB 32000. Then RUN as usual. For a detailed explanation of the display lists and the meaning of the

# LETTER PERFECT

# WORD PROCESSING FOR THE \*ATARI — 800™.

# MAIN - MENU

## CURRENT DRIVE NUMBER #1

- Editor

Change Drive #

Load

Save

Merge

Screen Format

Printer

Lock

Unlock

Delete

Format Disk

Data Base Merge

Ouit

Press'<' or '>' to move cursor Press (Return) for selection

use: EPSON MX-80 and ATARI -825 PRINTERS

EASY TO USE: LETTER PERFECT is a character orientated word processor with the user in mind. The program (machine language) is very fast. It is a menu driven program that is very easy to operate. The program is a single load program and can work with one or more disk drives. It requires a minimum of 16K of memory and a single disk drive. With the Artari 825 printer you can print text with right hand justification. You may also use different type fonts (10 and 17 character per inch) within the body of the text itself. Boldface is printed as expanded print font. Underlining can be done as well as sending Escape characters within the body of the letter itself. All the formats are a default but you can change them all to desired values if you wish. Right Margin, left margin, top of form, line spacing, etc. are easily changed. Data Base Merge works with the sister program LETTER PERFECT — DATA BASE MANAGER. User may use this program to create mailing lists, and completely develop your own data base for your personal needs. All text packed before storage to diskette for greater storage capacity. Large Buffer allows you to pick up and move up to one full page of screen text and move it to any location in the text. Merge more than one file together for easy editing. Screen Format allows you to see on the video screen exactly how the text will appear on the printer. Automatic page numbering, headers and footers are easily accomplished. This program is easy to use because of its meaningful and easily mastered commands. Fully documented with a users manual that explains in simple language 'how to' completely use the program.

# All this and more, for \$149.95.

# Features:

### FULL CURSOR CONTROL

Home Cursor Scroll Page Forward Scroll Page Backward Pause Scroll Scroll Line at Time Scrolling Speed Control Move Cursor Down Beginning of Text

### MULTIFUNCTION FORMAT LINE

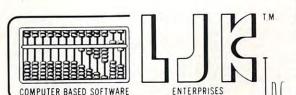
Standard Formats a Default Formats Easily Changed Right Justification Left Margin Page Width Line Spacing Lines Per Page Form Stop Set Page# Top Margin Bottom Margin

Delete a Character Insert a Character Delete a Line Insert a Line
Headers and Footers
Shift Lock and Release
Global and Local Search
and Replacement
Underlining and Boldface
Automatic Centering
Horizontal Tabs
Special Print Characters
Split Catalog
Page Numbering up to 65535
Prints up to 255 Copies of
Single Text File
Non Printing Text Commenting

FUNCTIONS
Delete All Text
Delete All After Cursor
Delete All Before Cursor
Delete Next Block
Delete Buffer
Move Next Block to Buffer
Add Next Block to Buffer
Insert Block From Buffer
Merge Text Files

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED apple

This program also available on the Apple in 40/80 Video (Super'R' Term, Smarterm, Videx, Bit-3). You may use any printer type. The Hays Micromodem II can be used to send files. Can be Reconfigured at any time to use different printer, 80 column board, or standard 40 column video. Much, Much, More!



FREE CONTROL PAGE

LJK ENTERPRISES INC., P.O. Box 10827 St. Louis, MO 63129

(314) 846-6124

\*Apple T.M. of Apple Computer Inc., - \*T.M. Atari Computer Corporation.

operation codes, I suggest that you refer to IRIDIS #1 by The Code Works.

The illustration program which I call "SPRAY" (Table 4), draws colored lines of different length which appear to radiate from a common point in the center of the screen. The color register values used were arrived at by experimentation with "PALETTE" and seem to give the greatest variety of solid colors. The colors are changed randomly by changing the values of color register 2 (SETCOLOR 2). If you allow the program to run long enough for the attract mode to be invoked by the Operating System, then all the color registers will be changed automatically. This will then also change the background color and lend additional interest to the patterns formed.

The resolution of GRAPHICS modes 9, 10, and 11 (192v X 80h) is a departure from the usual ATARI practice of having twice as many pixels horizontally as vertically. However, that very departure from the "standard" is itself an additional advantage in that it provides flexibility in what can be done with "direct" graphics modes. One does not have to resort to "mixed-modes" to achieve special effects. "Mixed-Modes" graphics, where one custom-tailors the display list, line by line, allows virtually unlimited flexibility in designing a screen format, but I would not recommend this to the novice. However, this ready-made subroutine approach for multiple colored and dotted lines is simple and straightforward and should further your appreciation of that wonderful and versatile machine, the ATARI.

### TABLE 1. Subroutine TEN.

```
32000 REM : *TEN* a Subroutine to
32001 REM : create a simulated GR.10.
32002 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
32003 REM
32004 REM
32005 REM : Create GR.8 mode display
32006 REM : list without text.
32010 GRAPHICS 8+16
32013 REM
32014 REM
32015 REM : Locate address of display
32016 REM : list.
32020 LET DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
32023 REM
32024 REM
32025 REM : Turn off the ANTIC chip.
32030 POKE 559,0
32033 REM
32034 REM
32035 REM : Place new instruction op
32036 REM : codes in display list.
32040 POKE DL+3,78:POKE DL+99,78
32043 REM
32044 REM
32045 REM : Begin 1st insertion loop.
32050 FOR INSERT=DL+6 TO DL+98
32060 POKE INSERT, 14
32063 REM
```

```
32064 REM
32065 REM : Increment insertion loop.
32070 NEXT INSERT
32073 REM
32074 REM
32075 REM : Begin 2nd insertion loop.
32080 FOR INSERT=DL+102 TO DL+198
32090 FOKE INSERT, 14
32093 REM
32094 REM
32095 REM : Increment insertion loop.
32100 NEXT INSERT
32103 REM
32104 REM
32105 REM : **Change timing.**
32110 FOKE 87,10
32113 REM
32114 REM
32115 REM : Turn on ANTIC chip.
32120 FOKE 559,34
32125 REM
32130 RETURN
```

# TABLE 2. PALETTE Program.

```
50 REM : *PALETTE* a demonstration of
   REM : multiple colors in GR.10.
52 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
53 REM
54 REM
95 REM : Go to subroutine to create
96 REM : simulated GR.10.
100 GOSUB 32000
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM
        : Assign register variables.
110 LET
        A=1
120 LET B=5
130 LET C=10
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM : Set color registers.
140 SETCOLOR 0,A,C
150 SETCOLOR 1,B,C
160 SETCOLOR 2,C,C
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM : Begin drawing loops,
170 FOR DATA=0 TO 15
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM : Set color value.
180 COLOR DATA
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM : Begin inner drawing loop.
190 FOR BAR=10 TO 20
193 REM
194 REM
    REM : Draw lines.
195
    FLOT 0,10*DATA+BAR
    DRAWTO 79,10*DATA+BAR
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM : Increment inner drawing loop.
220 NEXT BAR
223 REM
```



# DRAC IS BACK

(by Ted Clawges)

An adventure game to test your logic and your tendency towards greed. Battle monsters, werewolves, vampires, speeding demons, the crafty Igor and of course the Lord of Evil...Drac. How much gold can you escape with? How much will you spend to stay alive? Your instincts could be wrong. (non-scrolling).

24K Atari® 800 T.M. cassette only \$14.95

SYNCRO, INC. SOFTWARE DIVISION 31332 VIA COLINAS SUITE 107 WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF. 91362

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED CALIF. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 65 SALES TAX. \$1.00 SHIPPING.



# Software for the Atarit MATH FACTS

A series of self-paced instructional programs for elementary school children. The programs in this series automatically advance to the next unit when the child has mastered 80% of the work generated by the computer. The previous unit will be reviewed if the child cannot master 50% of the work in a particular unit. Each unit builds on the skills developed in the previous unit.

MATH FACTS - Level 1 ... \$15.00 (16K BASIC, grades K-2) Concepts covered in this level are: numbers. number placement, number words (1-20), addition and subtraction (visual and abstract).



MATHFACTS - Level II ... \$15.00 (24K BASIC, grades 1-3) The child is guided graphically throughout this level. In the addition and subtraction units, the column on the right MUST be added or subtracted before the column on the left. This level includes: number sequences to 100, greater than/less than (1-100), addition and subtraction (2 and 3 columns).

MATH FACTS - Level III . . (24K BASIC, grades 2-4) High reso-lution graphics aid the child in learning how to carry and borrow. Units in this level include: addition (3 number in one, two or three columns), addition (with carry) and subtraction (with borrow).



CON'PUTATION

\$15.00 TONAL ENCOUNTER Two memory building programs on one cassette. CON\*PUTATION is a 'concentration' game for two players. Match the equation behind one of the boxes with the answer or an equal equation. Each of the eight levels of play helps develop the child's addition, subtraction, multiplication or division skills. TONAL ENCOUNTER - play back the melody that the computer composes. Contains five different skill levels and an auto mode.





Please add: \$1.50 for shipping/handling \$1.00 for C.O.D. Write For Free Flyer

# ATAR SOFTWARE

### -UTILITY PAK-

HERE'S 4 USEFUL PROGRAMS FOR SERIOUS DISK USERS.

- DISK CATALOG LISTING SHOWS WHERE ALL YOUR PROGRAMS RESIDE. ALSO PREPARES A "FREE SPACE" REPORT SHOWING SPACE AVAILABLE ON YOUR DISKS AND DOS STATUS.
- PROGRAM LISTING UTILITY PRINTS AN INTERPRETED VERSION OF YOUR PROGRAM TO SHOW KEYSTROKE ENTRIES REQUIRED TO ENTER. YOU CONTROL COLUMN WIDTH OF PRINTOUT, ESPECIALLY VALUABLE FOR PROGRAM AUTHORS.
- \* XREF UTILITY THIS PROGRAM SHOWS ALL YOUR BASIC VARIABLES AND THE LINES IN WHICH THEY ARE USED. EVEN SHOWS VARIABLES HIDING IN YOUR PROGRAM THAT AREN'T IN USE.
- TINYSORT MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT SUBROUTINE USED BY CATALOG & XREF PROGRAMS. CAN SORT CHARACTER STRINGS FOR ANY OF YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS

4 PROGRAMS ON DISKETTE = \$20.00

\* NEW PROGRAMS AND HARDWARE EVERY MONTH! \* WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE NOW AVAILABLE.

### -REAL TIME CLOCK-

AVATAR SOFTWARE INTRODUCES A REAL TIME CLOCK FOR THE ATARI 800. PLUGS INTO THE RIGHT CARTHIDGE SLOT, KEEPS CORRECT TIME EVEN WHEN REMOVED FROM THE COMPUTER. EASY TO RE-SET IF NECESSARY, FIVE YEAR BATTERY INCLUDED. USE IT TO REMIND YOU OF APPOINTMENTS. CLOCK CAN BE USED IN REAL TIME APPLICATIONS, EVEN WHITH ANOTHER PROGRAM RUNNING. WITH ADDITIONAL HARDWARE, YOUR COMPUTER CAN TURN APPLIANCES ON AND OFF.

DISKETTE INCLUDED WITH A TIME SCHEDULING PROGRAM. PURCHASERS OF THE REAL TIME CLOCK WILL BE MAILED DOCUMENTATION UPORADES

REAL TIME CLOCK & DISKETE WITH DOCUMENTATION = \$69.50

### - AVABOARD -

AT LAST! FOR A REASONABLE PRICE, YOU CAN TRANSFER DRAWINGS, SCHEMATICS, ETC. FROM PAPER TO YOUR ATARI AND SAVE THEM ON TAPE OR DISK. UNIT PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO GAME PORTS. DOCUMENTATION AND A PROGRAM FOR OPERATING ARE INCLUDED. PLEASE SPECIFY TAPE OR

PRICE = \$175.00

```
224 REM
                                            196 REM : you will be doing anything
225 REM : Increment outer 'data' loop.
                                            197 REM : else.
230 NEXT DATA
                                            200 END
233 REM
234 REM
                                            TABLE 4. SPRAY Program.
235 REM : Enter an infinite loop to
                                           50 REM : *SPRAY* a demonstration of
236 REM : keep screen from clearing.
                                           51 REM : multiple colors in GR.10.
237 REM : Hit 'BREAK' key to rerun.
                                           52 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
240 GOTO 240
                                           53 REM
                                           54 REM
TABLE 3. DISPLAYLIST Program.
                                           95 REM : Go to subroutine to create
50 REM : *DISPLAYLIST* A program to
                                          96 REM : simulated GR.10.
51 REM : print out the address and
                                           100 GOSUB 32000
52 REM : operation codes of the dis-
                                           103 REM
53 REM : playlist.
                                           104 REM
54 REM : Written by Clyde Spencer.
                                           105 REM : Generate random number
55 REM
                                           106 REM : between 3 and 5.
56 REM
                                           110 LET C=INT(RND(0)*3)+3
95 REM : Reset TRAP and ask for INPUT
                                           113 REM
96 REM : again if input is not numeric.
                                           114 REM
100 TRAF 100
                                           115 REM : Set color registers.
103 REM
                                           120 SETCOLOR 0,1,8
104 REM
                                           130 SETCOLOR 1,10,8
105 REM : Ask for GRAPHICS modes 0-40.
                                           140 SETCOLOR 2,C,8
110 PRINT "WHAT GRAPHICS MODE";
                                           143 REM
                                           144 REM
114 REM
                                           145 REM : Set quadrant flag.
115 REM : Input GRAPHICS mode numeric
                                           150 LET SIGN=1
116 REM : value.
                                           153 REM
120 INPUT MODE
                                           154 REM
123 REM
                                           155 REM : Begin nested drawing loops.
124 REM
                                           160 FOR DO=1 TO 2
125 REM : Set GRAPHICS mode and create
                                           170 FOR DATA=1 TO 15
126 REM : new display list.
                                           173 REM
130 GRAPHICS MODE
                                           174 REM
133 REM
                                           175 REM : Assign drawing color.
134 REM
                                           180 COLOR DATA
135 REM : Locate starting address of
                                          183 REM
136 REM : display list.
                                           184 REM
140 DISPLAYLIST=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256
                                           185 REM : Pick random X&Y coordinates.
143 REM
                                           190 LET X=INT(RND(0)*40)
144 REM
                                           200 LET Y=SIGN*INT(RND(0)*96)
145 REM : Begin loop to list contents
                                          203 REM
146 REM : of display list.
                                          204 REM
150 FOR ADDRESS=0 TO 200
                                          205 REM : Plot colored lines.
153 REM
                                           210 PLOT 40-X,96-Y:DRAWTO 40+X,96+Y
154 REM
                                           213 REM
155 REM : Assign new address to
                                           214 REM
156 REM : variable called CONTENTS.
                                          215 REM : Increment color loop.
160 LET CONTENTS=DISPLAYLIST+ADDRESS
                                           220 NEXT DATA
163 REM
                                           223 REM
164 REM
                                          224 REM
                                          225 REM : Reset quadrant flag.
165 REM : Print address and op codes.
170 LFRINT " ", CONTENTS, PEEK (CONTENTS)
                                         230 LET SIGN=-1
173 REM
                                          233 REM
174 REM
                                           234 REM
175 REM : Check for JUMP op code (end
                                           235 REM : Increment symmetry loop.
176 REM : of display list).
                                           240 NEXT DO
180 IF PEEK(CONTENTS)=65 THEN GOTO 200
                                           243 REM
                                           244 REM
183 REM
184 REM
                                           245 REM : Pause to appreciate.
                                           250 FOR DELAY=1 TO 1000:NEXT DELAY
185 REM : Increment print loop.
190 NEXT ADDRESS
                                           253 REM
193 REM
                                           254 REM
                                           255 REM : Do it all again!
194 REM
195 REM : Remember to POF the stack if
                                           260 GOTO 110
```

# ATARI OWNERS DEALERS PROGRAMMERS

MASTER MEMORY MAP — Lists almost every memory location that you might need with examples of what to poke or peek and what results necessary for beginning and advanced Atari owners. \$5.95.

TRICKY TUTORIAL TAPES — Do your programs all look alike? This series of self teaching tutorials will first show you what your machine can do, then take you step by step through the code itself. All of these "tricks" can easily be used by basic or advanced programmers. Excellent as Dealer Demos.

TTT#1 — DISPLAY LISTS: Break up your screen into 3, 5, even 10 different modes of graphics and text at the same time.

TTT#2 — HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING: Move the information on the screen up, down, or sideways.

TTT#3 — PAGE FLIPPING: Instantly display a new screen of graphics or text by the press of a button.

TTT#4 — BASICS OF ANIMATION: For games or business presentations, animated figures or graphs are very impressive. Similar to techniques used in star raiders.

TTT#5 — LIGHT PEN PROGRAMS: Some single programs for use with the new light pen.

Each program takes a few hours to completely learn, includes full documentation, and costs:

\$14.95 Tape or Disk! Any 3 for \$39.95
ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE 5425 Jigger Drive, Soquel, CA 95073



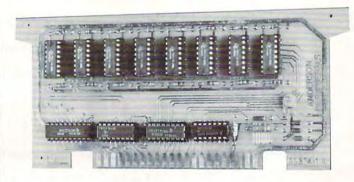
This is an attache style case for carrying and protecting a complete ATARI computer system. It will hold the 800 or 400 computer, disk drive, program recorder and a small printer in a variety of combinations. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate.

Cases also available for Apple, Radio Shack and peripherals. Ask at your local computer store or order directly.

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464





# 16 K Memory Board

tin plated connector tabs (quantities limited) \$59.95 gold plated connector tabs \$89.95

# 32 K Memory Board

gold plated connector tabs

\*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

# Memory Expansion Boards for the ATARI\* Computer

Completely compatible with ATARI hardware and software
No modifications necessary
Fully assembled and tested
User installable — simply plug it in
One year warranty

\$179.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

# Anderson Peripherals, Inc.

777 South Central Expressway Suite 100 • P.O. Box 629 • Richardson, Texas 75080 • 214-231-6866

# Assembler Joystick Driver

James E. Korenthal New York, NY

Tired of coding all those IF statements to separate a value returned by the STICK function into its X and Y components? This short assembler routine will do the trick, and give you faster executing, more readable code to boot!

In order to understand how the routine works, we have to look at values returned by STICK in binary notation:

Direction	Decimal	Binary		X-val	Y-val		
						(see b	elow)
		E	W	S	N		
none	15	1	1	1	1	1	1
N	14	1	1	1	0	1	0
NE	6	0	1	1	0	2	0
E	7	0	1	1	1	2	1
SE	5	0	1	0	1	2	2
S	13	1	1	0	1	1	2
SW	9	1	0	0	1	0	2
W	11	1	0	1	1	0	1
NW	10	1	0	1	0	0	0

A glance at this table reveals that each direction is handled by one bit, with a zero value indicating that the joystick is pointed in that direction. The "E W S N" subheading in the binary column indicates the bit-direction correspondence. For example, a value of 9 is 1001 in binary, with 0's in the bits corresponding to south and west.

Now, how can we make use of this information? We can split up the east-west and north-south groups of two bits, and transform them into delta-x ("change in x") and delta-y values. Here's the assembler program:

STICKO	=	\$0278		;address of joystick 0 value
ANSLO	=	\$D4		;low byte of answer
ANSHI	=	\$D5		;high byte of answer
;				A Comment
		* =	\$0600	;dummy origin (code is relocatable)
		PLA		;discard number of argu- ments
		PLA		;discard high byte of stick number
		PLA		;get stick number (0-3)
		TAX		;use it as an index
		PLA		discard high byte of
		LDA	STICKO,X	get value for appropri- ate direction
		PLP		get direction indicator in carry
		BCS	STICKY	;does he want x (0) or y (1)?
		LSR	A	;he wants x, so shift down 2 bytes

	LSR	A	
STICKY	AND	#3	;mask off high bits
	SEC		set carry for subtract
	SBC	#2	;change 2 to 0, 3 to 1, 1 to -1
	BPL	SAVEIT	;was it 1?
	LDA	#2	;transform to 2 if so
SAVEIT	STA	ANSLO	;save low byte of result
	LDA	#0	;zap high byte
	STA	ANSHI	
	RTS		;all done
	.END		1,000,000

Given a joystick number (0-3) and a direction (0 for X or horizontal or east-west and 1 for Y or vertical or north-south), this routine returns, for the correct joystick, a value shown the X-val or Y-val column of our table. You should verify that subtracting one from these values yields appropriate deltas (-1, 0, or 1) for screen positions. If standard deltas are desired for the y-axis, reverse the value (subtract it from one instead of the other way around).

The following demonstration program shows how to incorporate the joystick driver into your own BASIC programs. It simply monitors the status of all four joysticks, displaying standard deltas in x,y format:

- 10 REM Atari 800 Joystick Driver Demonstration Program
- 20 REM James E. Korenthal, 1981
- 30 GOSUB 1000 : REM load machine language code
- 40 X = 0: Y = 1:REM direction codes (for readability)
- 50 POKE 201,8 : REM use narrow columns
- 60 FOR NSTICK = 0 to 3 :REM loop on all three sticks
- 70 DELTAX = USR(JOY,NSTICK,X)-1 :REM get horizontal change
- 80 DELTAY = 1-USR(JOY,NSTICK,Y) :REM get vertical change
- 90 PRINT DELTAX;",";DELTAY, :REM print values
- 100 NEXT NSTICK : REM end loop on sticks 0-3
- 110 PRINT : REM skip to next line
- 120 GOTO 60 :REM loop until break or reset is
- 1000 REM subroutine to load joystick driver machine code
- 1010 DIM JOY\$(29): JOY = ADR(JOY\$): REM set up code & pointer
- 1020 FOR J=JOY to JOY + 28 : REM read and store
- 1030 REÁD BYTE : POKE J, BYTE : NEXT J : RETURN
- 1040 REM machine code goes here:
- 1050 DATA 104,104,104,170,104,189,120,2,40,176,2, 74,74,41
- 1060 DATA 3,56,233,2,16,2,169,2,133,212,169,0,133, 213,96

As an interesting exercise, try incorporating the joystick driver into Larry Isaacs' speed-up of Chris Crawford's Player-Missile Demo (Listing 2 on page 108, **COMPUTE!** Vol. 3, No. 4). Make sure you allow the ship to move in all directions (as is, the program only allows north, south, east, or west), and watch out for that RESTORE in line 1140!

# Atari 800:

# Assembly Language Routine To Eliminate DOS/FMS When They Are No Longer Needed

John Elliott New York NY

As all users of VERSION I of DOS will know, about 9K of RAM is taken up by the DOS/FMS routines. More than 4K of this RAM is needed only when you want to talk directly to DOS through the menu selection screen.

The DOS REFERENCE MANUAL describes a method (1) of releasing the RAM used for these functions. However, the BASIC program listed in the manual will run only when the BASIC cartridge is inserted. This presents a problem for those of us who are using the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge. How can we get the same RAM savings as our BASIC counterparts? By using assembler, of course!

The short assembly language program listed here will eliminate DOS and FMS when either the BASIC or ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge is inserted. You can still use all the DOS functions that are controllable with BASIC and the ASSEMBLER /EDITOR keywords.

The routine is designed to be as generalpurpose as possible, so I will describe an operational procedure which is independent of the cartridge being used. In fact, once the program is saved on diskette, it can be executed with no cartridge inserted.

# Saving The Program To Diskette

Our first task is to get the object program into RAM. If you have the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge, use it to assemble the program, with the object program going to RAM (this is the assembler default). If you do not have the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge, but you want to make use of the program, then you can use BASIC to POKE the program into RAM.

Our next task is to save the object program on diskette. Go to the DOS menu selection, by typing DOS (RETURN). Then follow the "BINARY SAVE" procedure described in the DOS manual (2). The session should proceed as follows:

SELECT ITEM K (RETURN) SAVE—GIVE FILE, START, END DISOUT. OBJ, 600, 626 (RETURN) SELECT ITEM This SELECT ITEM prompt indicates that the program has been saved. Note that the file name is arbitrary.

# **Executing The Program**

COMPUTE

Now that we have the permanent copy on disk, we can load it into RAM and use it as and when we need it. To load it into RAM, go to the DOS menu selection, by typing DOS (RETURN). Then follow the "BINARY LOAD" procedure described in the DOS manual (3). The session should proceed as follows:

SELECT ITEM L (RETURN) LOAD FROM WHAT FILE? DOSOUT. OBJ (RETURN) SELECT ITEM

This SELECT ITEM prompt indicates that the program has been loaded into RAM. To execute it, follow the "RUN AT ADDRESS" procedure described in the DOS manual (4). The session should proceed as follows:

SELECT ITEM M (RETURN) RUN FROM WHAT ADDRESS? 600 (RETURN) READY/EDIT

The computer will respond with either READY or EDIT, depending on whether you have the BASIC or the ASSEMBLER/EDITOR cartridge inserted. DOS & FMS have now been eliminated.

I hope you find this routine useful. If you find that you rarely use DOS directly, you may like to make use of the AUTO. SYS feature to automate the routine. Good luck!

# **Notes On The Listing**

The program follows fairly closely the steps taken by the BASIC program listed in the DOS manual (1). You may find it interesting to compare the two.

Lines 140-160: Define the origin and initialize the stack

Lines 170-280: Adjust DOS/OS vectors.

Line 290 : Link to DOS.

**Lines 300-320 :** Jump to the cartridge initialization routine.

I have used PAGE 6 to hold the object program. However, the routine is relocatable, so you may locate it somewhere else in RAM if you need locations \$600-\$626 for some other purpose.

As the comment at line 120 states, eliminating DOS & FMS releases 5200 bytes of RAM. The DOS REFERENCE MANUAL (1) states that the 5384 bytes of RAM are released, but this includes the length of the BASIC routine — 184 bytes.

References.

- (1) ATARI DISK OPERATING SYSTEM REFERENCE MANUAL, C015200 rev.1, appendix C.3, page 58.
- (2) Ibid. Page 36.(3) Ibid. Page 38.

# (4) Ibid. Page 38.

# LOC OBJECT LINE SOURCE STATEMENT

		0100	ROUTINE T	O ELIMINATE
		0110	; DOS	& FMS
		0120	RELEASES	5200 BYTES
		0130	;	
0000		0140	*=	\$600
0600	A2FF	0150	LDX	#\$FF
0602	9 A	0160	TXS	
0603	A923	0170	LDA	#\$23
0605	850A	0180	STA	\$ 0 A
0607	A9F2	0190	LDA	#\$F2
0609	850B	0200	STA	\$0B
060B	A988	0210	LDA	#\$88
060D	850C	0220	STA	\$0C
060F	A907	0230	LDA	#\$07
0611	850D	0240	STA	\$0D
0613	A930	0250	LDA	#\$30
0615	8D0C07	0260	STA	\$70C
0618	A912	0270	LDA	#\$12
061 A	8D0D07	0280	STA	\$70D
061D	208807	0290	JSR	\$788
0620	A900	0300	LDA	#\$00
0622	8508	0310	STA	\$08
0624	6CFABF	0320	JMP	
0627		0330	. EN	0

# 8K BASIC ATARIM CASSETTE PROGRAMS THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95 Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation. AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95 Op-code generates a tone. Decimal Hexadecimal.

DECISION MAKER - \$8.95 Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.

Color Computer Concepts

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

P.O. BOX 1206 KENT, WA 98031



# FILE - IT 2

An expanded database system by JERRY WHITE

This expanded version of FILE-IT 'provides the following additional capabilities. User controlled data selection for creating subfiles from main data files. Random access file updating for label and financial

data files. Financial entry and report generator programs to provide entry and formatted output of accounting or other financial information. User generated codes provide for data selection by code(s) and/or date(s). Monthly bar graph program generates visual pictures of selected data on screen or printer.

Requires 1 disk drive, minimum of 24K RAM, and an 80 column printer. Supports single or multiple disk drives. Includes detailed documentation, user's manual and utility programs. \$49.95

To Order (send check or money order) or for information write:

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. BOX 641 . MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747 . [516] 549-9141

Atari® is a trademark of Atari, Inc. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

# **Atari Data**

Robert W. Baker Atco, NJ

While recently converting a simple program from the PET to run on the Atari, I came across a few new quirks in Atari BASIC that I believe have not yet been documented. The problems have to do with using strings in DATA statements on the Atari. There is a vast difference in the ways Microsoft and Atari handle this.

It appears that Atari uses commas to separate DATA elements regardless of where they appear. Even if a string is enclosed in quotes, commas are still recognized and create separate data elements. Adding quotes actually creates another problem since they are not optional. Any quotes in the DATA statement will actually be read as part of the string data. Here's a simple program that will quickly illustrate how the DATA statement works on the Atari:

10 TRAP 70

20 DIM A\$ (40)

30 DATA "TEST, WITH, COMMAS"

40 READ A\$

50 PRINT A\$

60 GOTO 40

**70 END** 

When you run this program you'll see:

"TEST WITH COMMAS"

These three lines show that the commas are still recognized and actually create three separate data elements instead of one. Also, notice that the quotes are still part of the data as are the spaces after the commas. Thus, whenever placing strings within DATA statements on the Atari, you cannot have commas as part of the data. Also, there's no real reason to use quotes unless they're actually wanted in the data. You do not need quotes at all, even when there are spaces within the string constant.

While I'm at it, here's a copy of the program I converted for the Atari. It's a program that I use to record birthdays, anniversaries, and other important dates. The program allows you to display or print the recorded dates for any month, or the entire list. It has an option to supress special dates unless specifically requested.

The information for any date is stored in separate DATA statements. The first five characters are the actual date in the form of "MM/DD". This is followed by two spaces and any specific data associated with that date. Special dates are identified by an asterisk as the first character in the data for that date (see program line 1000). The last DATA entry must be the word "END" to terminate the list correctly.

Cwww.commodore.ca

For convenience, I normally use a separate line for each DATA statement constructed from the date itself. This makes the line very easy to locate and avoids duplication. Typically I make the month the thousands digits (1000-12000) and the day of the month the hundreds and tens digits (010-310). This leaves the ones digits for multiple events on the same date, up to 10 maximum of course.

Data recorded in the program is not sorted or re-ordered in any way. Dates are listed in the exact order found in reading the DATA statements, so they should be stored in the correct order. Whenever you update the program remember to save a new copy. For added convenience, you may want to also include the date of the last update as well (see program line 50). Just remember to avoid using commas in the data strings as discussed earlier!

10 REM -----20 REM DATE BOOK - FOR ATARI 30 REM BY: ROBERT BAKER 40 REM -50 REM LAST UPDATE: MM/DD/YY 60 REM --65 OPEN #1,4,0,"K" 67 DIM R\$(40),M\$(2) 70 PRINT CHR\$(125); "\*\*\* DATE BOOK \*\*\* IM PORTANT DATES \*\*\*" 80 PRINT : PRINT 90 PRINT "DISPLAY MONTH" 95 PRINT "(1-12, A=ALL, S=SPCL)"; 100 INPUT MS: IF MS="" THEN 800 105 IF M\$("A" THEN M=VAL(M\$) 110 IF M\$="A" OR M\$="S" THEN 200 120 IF MK1 OR M>12 THEN 800 200 PRINT :PRINT 210 P=0:PRINT "WANT PRINTED COPY (Y/N)"; 220 INPUT R\$: IF R\$="Y" THEN P=1 300 PRINT CHR\$(125); : RESTORE : L=0 310 READ R\$ 320 IF R\$="END" THEN GOSUB 900:GOTO 70 330 IF R\$(8,8)(>"\*" THEN 400 340 IF M\$="S" THEN PRINT R\$:L=L+1: IF P=1 THEN LPRINT R\$ 350 GOTO 500 400 IF M\$="A" OR VAL(R\$(1,2))=M THEN PRI NT R\$:L=L+1:IF P=1 THEN LPRINT R\$ 500 IF L=20 THEN GOSUB 900:L=0 510 GOTO 310 800 CLOSE #1:END 900 PRINT :PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTI 920 GET #1,X 950 PRINT CHR\$(125); : RETURN 1000 DATA 01/01 \*D\* GUESS WHO 12250 DATA 12/25 JANE DOE (1925) 12300 DATA 12/30 ME TWO (1950) 0 32000 Data end

Announcing

software

from the authors of An Invitation to Programming

exciting games
and educational programs
for kids,
teenagers
and
adults
featuring sound
and color graphics.

available on
guaranteed-to-load
cassettes
at fine
computer dealers in your
area or,
write us directly for
descriptive materials



Program Design, Inc. Department CA 11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799

# Memory **Protection** For Atari

Jim Clark Seattle, WA

A problem arises in applications which require that a portion of memory be protected from BASIC on the Atari Computer. For example, most assembly language subroutines need protection. The problem is that BASIC is likely to use memory anywhere within available RAM, thus writing over the assembly language subroutine and destroying it.

In many computers it is possible to protect memory at the "high" end, i.e., at the highest RAM address. The Atari uses high memory for the data which is displayed on the screen. If you attempt to protect memory above the screen display by reducing the high memory value that BASIC thinks it has, then you cannot clear the screen or scroll text in any of the split-screen modes because these actions affect memory beyond the screen display area. These actions cause

no problem when the screen display is actually the last thing in memory, because they apply to nonexistent memory. However, if you want to use memory beyond the screen display for your own purposes, then your data will be damaged by any action in your program which clears the screen or scrolls

text in a text window.

Another alternative is to protect low memory. The main problem with this approach is that the memory protection must be done before BASIC gets control, since BASIC starts saving any program you enter beginning at the low memory address. The program shown here solves this problem as follows: it takes control of the Atari in an assembly language subroutine and resets the system's low memory pointer. It then reinitializes BASIC — just as if you had pressed the SYSTEM RESET key and BASIC takes control again, blissfully unaware that it now has less RAM to work with than it did before you ran this program.

10 REM MEMPROT.BAS 20 REM by Jim Clark 30 REM 2415 East McGraw St. 40 REM Seattle, WA 98112 100 REM Load assembly language subroutine 110 PGMSIZ=24:DIM SUBR\$ (PGMSIZ) 120 FOR I=1 TO PGMSIZ 130 READ BYTE 140 SUBR\$(I)=CHR\$(BYTE) 150 NEXT I 200 REM Get amount of memory to protect 210 PRINT "How many bytes do you want to protect"; 220 INPUT PROTECT 230 HI=INT(PROTECT/256):LOW=PROTECT-256\*HI 240 SUBR\$ (6,6) = CHR\$ (LOW) 250 SUBR\$ (14,14) = CHR\$ (HI) 300 REM Reinitialize BASIC with the new low memory pointer 310 Z=USR(ADR(SUBR\$)) 400 REM Assembly language subroutine 410 REM MEMLO =\$02E7 ; BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE USER MEMORY 420 REM WARMST=\$08 ; WARM START FLAG 430 REM CARTA =\$A000 ; BASIC CARTRIDGE ENTRY POINT 440 REM 450 REM ; THE PROGRAM IS COMPLETELY RELOCATABLE, 460 REM ; SO NO STARTING ADDRESS IS PROVIDED 470 REM 500 REM CLC ; INITIALIZE FOR ADDITION 510 DATA 24 520 REM LDA MEMLO ; ADD LEAST-SIGNIFICANT BYTES 530 DATA 173,231,2 540 REM ADC #PROTECT&\$FF 550 DATA 105,0 560 REM STA MEMLO 570 DATA 141,231,2 580 REM LDA MEMLO+1 ; ADD MOST-SIGNIFICANT BYTES 590 DATA 173,232,2 600 REM ADC #PROTECT/256 610 DATA 105,0 620 REM STA MEMLO+1 630 DATA 141,232,2 640 REM LDA #0 ; RESET THE WARM START FLAG 650 DATA 169,0 660 REM STA WARMST 670 DATA 133,8 680 REM JMP CARTA ;START BASIC OVER AGAIN 690 DATA 76,0,160 999 END

> To find the address of the memory you have protected, type ?PEEK(743) + 256\*PEEK(744) before you run this program. The number printed can be used as the origin for an assembly language subroutine, or as the destination address for whatever data you want to store in the protected area.

When you run the program, it asks how much memory you want to protect. Type in any positive number which is less than the amount of RAM you have available, as determined by typing ?FRE(0). The program reinitializes BASIC, and if you type ?PEEK(743) + 256\*PEEK(744) again, the number printed will be greater than the value shown before running the program: the difference is the amount you requested to be protected. The memory area will remain protected until you turn the computer off, and the area can be used for assembly language subroutines, redefined character sets, player-missile graphic objects, or any other use you might wish.

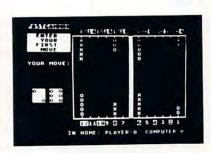
# **SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800\* AND THE ATARI 400\***



TARI TREK" By Fabio Ehrengruber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this actionpacked version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only

> Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



### FASTGAMMON™

By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer oppo-nent. This is the latest and best version of the most popu-backgammon-playing program for personal computers -FASTGAMMON, Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



TANK TRAP By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play, Higher It you get run over. I here are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduces slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

> Diskette - \$14.95 Cassette - \$11.95

QS FORTH\* By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included

- The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
- An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.

  An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.

  An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.

- An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

\*\*\*\*\*

ASSEMBLER by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

6502 DISASSEMBLER by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

> Diskette - \$14.95 Cassette - \$11.95



# ALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

\*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6666 Reseda Blvd. Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents ad 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES. Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

# Program Development In Atari Basic

Paul E. Hoffman Cambridge, MA

The Atari microcomputers are good machines on which to program, especially in Basic. The editor is easy to use and has many nice features. Unfortunately, developing large programs on the Atari is not as easy as one would like due to the lack of dynamic program chaining.

Optimally, you should be able to make many program fragments and be able to run a linking

program that would look like:

10 ENTER 'D:PROG1' 20 ENTER 'D:PROG2' 30 ENTER 'D:PROG3'

and so on, that would bring all of the programs together. The problem is that the Atari operating system stops the program right after an ENTER, so that a running program can only have one ENTER command.

The way around this restriction is to use the screen as a device to give the ENTER commands to link the large program. Of course, you can simply type the commands in each time they want to link the programs. It is easier, however, to have the Atari display the ENTER commands; all you have to do is RETURN over them.

Breaking up a longer program into modules that are about two screens long makes debugging programs much easier. Small program fragments can be listed completely without having to guess which line range you want. Also, the fragments can be broken up into logical units of the program, such as the variable definitions, screen setup, and so forth.

Developing a program using fragments has some drawbacks, but they are easy to overcome. You must be careful about using GOTO's across segments, since you may decide to renumber some lines in the segment to which you are jumping. This problem can be avoided by using as few

GOTO's as possible, and by always going to REM statements that tell you which lines to change if the line you are going to needs to be renumbered.

Subroutines can be treated the same as statements that are gone to, but there is a more efficient way to deal with them. GOSUB's that point to the beginning of a program are found by the program more quickly than those that point to the end, so putting all of your subroutines in the first module of a program will make your program run faster. If all you use the first module for is to define constants and subroutines, it is unlikely that you will need to renumber much, thus avoiding the problems with GOTO's.

There are two other restrictions for using this program. The first is that you can only have up to ten modules, due to the amount of space each ENTER takes on the screen. Second, if you renumber your program using a Basic renumbering program available from some third-party vendors, you should only renumber the full program to avoid incorrect GOTO's.

The program in Listing 1 can be used to display the ENTER commands on the screen to link together 10 programs called PROG1, PROG2, ... You can change the name of the program in lines 30 and 60 to any name you want. Once the program has been run, simply hit RETURN's over each line, and your program will be linked and in memory.

Line 10 clears the screen; lines 20 through 50 display the first five ENTER's (for PROG1 through PROG5). The CHR\$(34) is a quote mark; using CHR\$(n) instead of the character itself in program listings makes them easier to read and reproduce.

Lines 60 and 70 write a one-line program that clears the screen and displays the next five enters (for PROG6 through PROG10). If you have five or less program fragments to link, you can eliminate lines 50 through 70. Line 80 puts the cursor over the first ENTER (after the READY prompt appears), then line 90 clears the linking program from memory.

Using the above scheme for writing large programs should make them easier to edit and develop. We can always hope that future Atari versions of Basic (as well as other programming languages) give more flexibility in program linking so that programs like this one are not necessary.

```
10 ? CHR$(125):REM CLEAR THE SCREEN
20 FOR I=1 TO 5
30 ?:?:? "ENTER ";CHR$(34);"D:PROG";I;CHR$(34)
40 NEXT I
50 ?:?
60 ? "POKE84,1:POKE85,0:FORI=6TO10:?:?:?";CHR$(34);"ENTER ";CHR$(34);";CHR$(34);
";CHR$(34);"D:PROG";CHR$(34);
70 ? ";I;CHR$(34):NEXT I:POKE 84,1:POKE 85,0"
80 POKE 84,1:POKE 85,0
90 NEW
```

# Announcing: COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF

**ATARI**<sup>®</sup>

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more Atari information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the <u>best</u> of our published material, adding <u>new</u> material, and putting it all together into our first special Atari book:

**COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari** 

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make it easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer, or if one's not handy, use the coupon below to order.

We accept Master Charge and Visa Dealer Inquiries Invited

ATARI\* Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Please send me Of Atari @ \$12.95 each.	_copy(s) of <b>COM</b>	PUTE!'s First Book
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Please add \$2.00 for postar Payment must be in US fund All orders from outside US a	ds. \$1.00 billing fee.	

# SPACE SHUTTLE

Launch and Ascent to Orbit Simulation Software for the ATARI 800°

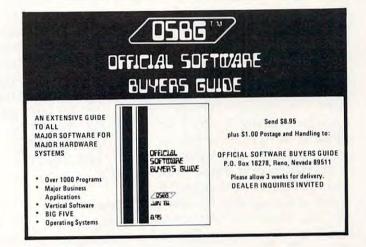
Using a joystick interface, you steer the Space Shuttle through launch and into orbit. Not a game, but a serious simulation. Requires 24K RAM and 1 joystick.

\*ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc., Cassette Only \$9.95 (ages 12 to adult)



OFTWARE

P.O. Box 214 COCOA BEACH, FLORIDA 32931



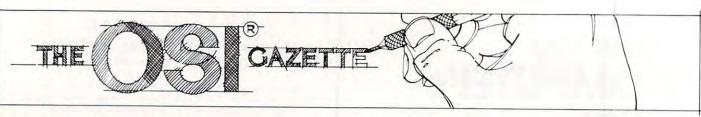
# for your ATARI 400/800

Vol.#1 THE QUEST

... and now, after the final battle, the remnants of humankind manage to survive in small bands scattered around the globe. Chaos and savagery reign supreme on the devastated planet. Can you discover the awesome secret that will save Earths dwindling populace from a fate worse than death? As you progress thru the more than 60 locations in this adventure, you encounter obstacles and aids, loathsome beasts and helpful strangers. But beware, one false move could mean doom both for you and all mankind. THE QUEST is the first volume in a larger, multi-part adventure. Completion of the entire adventure will require purchase of added volumes. Graphics and sound enhance this classic game.

16K/Tape-\$14.95 24K/Disk-\$19.95

SURVIVAL SOFTWARE 3033 LA SELVA, \*B306 SAN MATEO, CA. 94403



# OSI C1P Newspaper Route Listing Program Part Two

OK

Cinnaminson, NJ

# **Running The Program**

With all the preambles and caveats out of the way, let's take a look at the program. Line 0 through whatever contain the customer list. I found it easiest to enter the first time directly as DATA Statements. We devised a form (see Listing 2), and John filled it out from his collection cards and entered the data into the program over a period of several days. Note that Line 0 contains the number of customers. We vary that to match the route, but keep the number of DATA lines at 75. The program doesn't care as long as there are more DATA's than READ's. Be very careful, however, that every line has an identical number of characters.

When printing to the screen or to an external device, Line 425 can be used to select the format of the list. If you want only the Sunday route, use a line such as IF  $D(X) \leftrightarrow 1$  AND  $D(X) \leftrightarrow 3$  AND  $D(X) \leftrightarrow 6$  THEN GOTO 460. Note that AND and not OR is used for O IFs.

# The BASIC Garbage Collector Bug

There is one more problem involved in getting this program to run successfully. That's the Garbage Collection Bug in BASIC ROM Number 3. Most OSI owners probably already know about this problem, but as an assist for those who are new to it, a short background. When the ROMs were programmed, there were two code errors within the Garbage Collector Routine

```
Listing 2
    INPUT" NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS" ; N
 20 PRINTTAB(12); "NAME";
30 PRINTTAB(25); "No."; TAB(35); "ST.
 40 PRINTTAB(41); "D"; TAB(45); "P"
 50 FORX=1TON
 60 PRINTRIGHT$ (" "+STR$ (X),2):
 TO PRINT"DATA"
 80 PRINT": : : : : : : : : ; ";
 9Ø PRINT": : : : : : : : : : : : : "
 100 NEXT
OK
```

```
RUN
NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS? 5
                           No.
 1DATA: :
 2DATA: :
 3DATA: :
 4DATA:
 5DATA: :
OK
```

starting at \$B147 in ROM 3. The errors don't stop the routine from running, but they sure keep it from doing anything useful. The GC is necessary to undo the damage to memory caused by the accumulation of strings in upper RAM. When a string is concatenated, or even recreated, all versions are retained. If you say that A\$ = A\$ + A\$, both versions stay in existence. You can see that an active routine such as the one at Line 900 of Listing 1 will soon use up all the RAM. But the GC is automatically called whenever RAM gets short, and all the redundant strings are discarded. On the OSI, not only doesn't this happen, the whole program hangs up, the screen pulses, and

only a quick "BREAK" can save source code destruction.

There are several solutions. One is to buy one of the corrected PROMs available from several sources. But Rodger Olsen of Aardvark advised me that even a repaired OSI GC isn't perfect. He suggests the software fix in The (Real) First Book of OSI. I just ordered my copy, so I can't comment. What I have done is include a fix I devised, which puts a repaired OSI GC in Page 2 of RAM (the unused part starting at \$0222). It is shown in Listing 3. You must remember that a BREAK will require that the Vector at locations 11 and 12 (Dec) be reset. The GC will not fit between \$0222 and \$02FF, so it

### Look at this!



# Ohio Scientific Superboard II

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in 'immediate' mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

### Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

BYTE, MAY 1979

### ook at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires + 5V \$ 298 @4.5 amps. Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.] 299 229 630 Board Contact us for important details. AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor. 159 79 4KP 4K RAM chip set. 45 PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II. 45 PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies. 35 RF Modulator Battery powered UHF Unit. CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power 49 supply. [While stock lasts.] AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for 175 use with 630 board. AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use 249 with 630 board.

C3 Sams Challenger III manual Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

Freight Policies All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

C1P Sams C1P Service manual

C4P Sams C4P Service manual



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday. 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T. TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

**Guaranteed Shipment** 

8

16

40

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.

To Order: Or to get our free catalog CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE. Charge your order to your VISA or MASTER CHARGE account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



### **CLEVELAND CONSUMER** COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS

P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Ondon For	CLEVELAND CONSUM	IER P.O. Box 46627 ONENTS Cleveland, Ohio 4414
☐ Superboard II \$29	99. RF Mo	12" B/W Monitor \$159.
	Orive \$299.   C1P Se	ems Manual \$8.
(Attach separate she	eet for other items.)	
NAME		
ADDRESS:		
CITY:	STATE:	ZIP:
PHONE:		
Payment by: VISA _	MASTER CHARGE	MONEY ORDER
Credit Card Accoun		
	Interbank #[Master Ch	arge)
TOTAL CHARGED O		Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax

Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory

₹

公

☆

公

公

女

\$

公

公

公

公

ASCII - X

2ND CHAR

VALUE OF X

IN 32-BIT

BINARY

ASCII - Y

ASCII - Z

2ND CHAR

VALUE OF Z

ASCII - N

ALWAYS DE

ALWAYS Ø1

ALWAYS DO

DIM + 1

TOKEN - \$TRING 7+(DIM+1) +4

FOUR BYTES TO

EACH ELEMENT OF

AN ARRAY; START

WITH ELEMENT Ø

VALUE OF Y1

FLOATING POINT

- 1

## SOFTWARE FOR OSI

Three Games. Head-On is like the popular arcade game. Tank Battle is a tank game for two to four. Trap! is an enhanced blockade style game.

VIDEO GAMES 2. Three games. Gremlin Hunt is an arcade-style game for one to three. Gunfight is a duel of mobile artillery. Indy is a race game for one or two.

女 ADVENTURE: MAROONED IN SPACE ..... An adventure that runs in 8K! Save your ship and yourself from destruction.

DUNGEON CHASE ..... A real-time video game where you explore a twenty level dungeon.

公 BOARD GAMES 1 .... Two games. Mini-gomoku is a machine language version of five stones gomoku. Cubic is a 3-D tic-tac-toe game. Both with 公 graphics.

DISASSEMBLER .. Use this to look at the ROMs in your machine to see what makes BASIC tick. Reconstruct the assembler source code of machine language programs to understand how they work. Our disassembler outputs unique suffixes which identify the addressing mode being used, no other program has this!

SUPER! BIORHYTHMS..... A sophisticated biorhythm program with many unique features.

C1 SHORTHAND ..... Use only two keys to enter any one of the BASIC commands or keywords. Saves much typing when entering programs. Written in machine language.

Send for FREE catalog

N SOFTWARE ASSO. 147 Main St, Ossining, NY 10562

uses part of the original code as subroutines. There are several other fixes available, but one or the other must be used or you'll have to omit the names, and reset the string pointer at 129 and 130 (Dec) each time a loop of the Routine at Line 900 is run.

As is often the case, this program concept can be extended into many other areas. How about a checkbook balancer with the purpose of each check printed out along with its number and amount? A Christmas card checklist? The names can be any length consistent with your RAM; just change the "8" spaces wherever they appear. Routines to add values of numeric variables can be easily added.

### Table 1

1Ø DIMN\$(2):DATA"A","BBB"
2Ø X=Ø:Y1=3:Z=487 30 READN\$ (1) : READN\$ (2)

START SOURCE Ø33E 58 ØØ Ø3ØØ ØØ CODE 4Ø ØØ ADDRESS OF Ø334 41 00 NEXT LINE ØA 42 LINE 85 HE 43 ØØ NUMBER \$567889ABCDE 59 TOKEN - DIM 45 ASCII -N 28 32 38 32 1 \$( 47 40 -2 49 ) ØØ 5A Ø 89 TOKEN - DATA **4B** 11 4C ASCII 4D 73 8ø ØF 22 4E 20 1Ø 4F ØØ 4E 11 501 551 553 42 80 12 - B 13 13 B 42 B 15 22 Ø1 55 ØØ ØØ END OF LINE 17 Ø3 ADDRESS OF ØØ Ø3 NEXT LINE 19 LINE 59 58 AB 1A ØØ NUMBER 18 ASCII - X ØØ 5B 5C 10 ØI TOKEN 38A91B33A 1D ASCII ØE 5DE F 1E 1F Ø3 2Ø Ø3 1 6ø TOKEN 22 61 Ø3 ASCII 3 23 ØØ 62 Z AB43837 25 26 TOKEN -ASCII -8 27 29 END OF LINE Ø32A THROUGH \$338 HOLDS LINE #30

LEN OF STRING ADDRESS OF STRING ALWAYS ØØ LEN OF STRING ADDRESS OF STRING. ALWAYS DO \$363 UNUSED RAM

Sample Run-Entire List

Ø33C ØØ 3D ØØ

JOHN'S INQUIRER ROUTE

END OF LINE CODE FOR

"LAST LINE"

### Listing 1A

DATA75
DATA"STANFORD",2903, 1,1,1
DATA"JONES ", 2,12,2,3
DATA"SMITH ", 321, 2,1,6
REM-LINES 4 THRU 73 OMITTED 74 DATA" 75 DATA"

2903 GEORGETOWN RD 2 BARTON CT 1. STANFORD DAILY & SUN GARAGE 2. JONES BARTON CT DAILY ONLY REAR DOOR 3. SMITH 321 BRANCH PIKE DAILY & SUN UNDER RUG 5. Ø

Sample Run-Sunday Customers Only

JOHN'S INQUIRER ROUTE

2903 GEORGETOWN RD 321 BRANCH PIKE 1. STANFORD DAILY & SUN GARAGE SMITH DAILY & SUN UNDER RUG

```
Listing 1B
```

```
2\emptyset\emptyset READX: N=X:DIMN$(X),A(X),S(X),D(X)
 201 DIMP(X), S1$(15)
2Ø2 GOSUB7ØØ
 205 FORX=1T09:PRINT:NEXT
210 PRINT"NEWSPAPER ROUTE":PRINT
 215 PRINT"1. PRINT THE ROUTE TO PRINTE
R" : PRINT
 22Ø PRINT"2.
                  PRINT THE ROUTE TO SCREEN
":PRINT
                  ADD A CUSTOMER" : PRINT
 225 PRINT"3.
 23Ø PRINT"4.
                 DELETE A CUSTOMER" : PRINT
 240 INPUT"ENTER YOUR PREFERENCE" ; X2
 245 ONX2GOSUB3ØØ, 4ØØ, 5ØØ, 6ØØ
 25Ø GOTO2Ø5
 300 REM-PRINT TO PRINTER
 31Ø POKE517,1
32Ø GOSUB42Ø
 330 POKE517,0
 400 REM-PRINT ROUTE TO SCREEN
 405 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
 410 PRINTTAB(15); "John's INQUIRER ROUTE
415 PRINTTAB(15); "----
 420 PRINT: PRINT: FORX=1TON
 425 REM-SELECT LIST ON THIS LINE
430 PRINTRIGHT$(" "+STR$(X),2);".";
     PRINTTAB(4); N$(X); TAB(14); RIGHT$("+STR$(A(X)),4);
 44Ø PRINTTAB(19);S1$(S(X));
445 PRINTTAB(35);D1$(D(X));
45Ø PRINTTAB(48);P1$(P(X))
 46Ø X=USR(X)
 47Ø NEXTX
 480 RETURN
 5ØØ REM
                       ADD A CUSTOMER": PRINT
 510 PRINT"
 515 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S CODE NUMBER"
;X3:PRINT
 52Ø FORX=NTOX3+1STEP-1
 525 N_{(X)} = N_{(X-1)} : A(X) = A(X-1) : S(X) = S(X-1)
1):D(X)=D(X-1):P(X)=P(X-1)
 530 X=USR(X): NEXTX
535 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S NAME"; N$ (X3)
:PRINT
 540 INPUT"ENTER HOUSE NUMBER"; A(X3):PRI
 545 INPUT"ENTER STREET NAME CODE NUMBER
  S(X3) : PRINT
550 INPUT"ENTER DELIVERY CODE NUMBER";D
 555 INPUT"ENTER SPECIAL LOCATION CODE N
UMBER" ; P(X3) : PRINT
 56Ø N$(X3)=LEFT$(N$(X3)+"
 565 PRINTHS(X3); A(X3); S1$(S(X3)); D1$(D(
x3));P1$(P(X3))
575 X=USR(X)
580 INPUT"ADD ANOTHER"; [$
 585 | | FLEFT$ (|$,1) = "Y" THEN5ØØ 59Ø GOTO8ØØ
 600 REM-DELETE
 610 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
 620 INPUT"ENTER CUSTOMER'S CODE NUMBER"
; X4
 63Ø FORX=X4TON-1
 640 \text{ N}(X) = \text{N}(X+1) : A(X) = A(X+1) : S(X) = S(X+1)
```

```
1):D(X)=D(X+1):P(X)=P(X+1)
 645 X=USR(X)
  650 NEXTX
 660 N$(N)="
  67Ø A(N)=Ø:S(N)=Ø:D(N)=Ø:P(N)=Ø
  680 INPUT"DELETE ANOTHER" ; 1$
  685 IFLEFT$(1$,1)="Y"THEN6ØØ
  69Ø GOTO85Ø
  700 REM-STARTUP SEQUENCE
  71Ø FORX=1TON
  720 READN$(X):READA(X):READS(X):READD(X
):READP(X)
750 S1$(1) = "GEORGETOWN RD": S1$(2) = "BRAN CH PIKE": S1$(3) = "ESSEX CT"

755 S1$(4) = "SOMERSET DR": S1$(5) = "BERGEN DR": S1$(6) = "SALEM DR"

760 S1$(7) = "BRIGHAM CT": S1$(8) = "SALEM CT": S1$(9) = "COOPER CT"

765 S1$(10) = "HUNTERDON DR": S1$(11) = "RIVERTON RD": S1$(12) = "BARTON CT"

768 S1$(13) = "CARRIAGE WAY": S1$(14) = "MIDDLESEX DR"
  73Ø NEXTX
DLESEX DR"
DLESEX DR"

775 D1$(1) = "DAILY & SUN":D1$(2) = "DAILY

ONLY":D1$(3) = "SUN ONLY"

78Ø D1$(4) = "SAT ONLY":D1$(5) = "M-F ONLY"

:D1$(6) = "SAT-SUN ONLY"

79Ø P1$(1) = "GARAGE":P1$(2) = "CARPORT":P1

$(3) = "REAR DOOR"

795 P1$(4) = "IN DOOR":P1$(5) = "MAIL BOX":
P1$(6) = "UNDER RUG"

790 RFTIERN
  799 RETURN
800 REM-SAVE DATA - ADD CUSTOMERS
        B=782
  810 FORX=NTO1STEP-1
  815 B=782+(X-1) *28
   82Ø GOSUB9ØØ:X=USR(X)
  825 NEXTX
   83Ø CLEAR:GOTO2ØØ
  850 REM-SAVE DATA - DELETE CUSTOMERS
855 B=782
860 FORX=1TON
   865 GOSUB9ØØ
  878 X=USR(X)
875 B=B+6:NEXTX
888 CLEAR:GOTO288
  900 REM-SAVE DATA
905 L$=LEFT$(N$(X)+" ",8)
910 Q=8:POKEB,34:B=B+1:GOSUB995:POKEB,3
 4:B=B+1
                                                "+STR(A(X)),4
   915 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$("
   92Ø Q=4:GOSUB995
         B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$("
                                            "+STR(S(X)),2
   925
   93Ø Q=2:GOSUB995
   935 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(D(X)),1)
   94Ø Q=1:GOSUB995
   945 B=B+1:L$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(P(X)),1)
   95Ø Q=1:GOSUB995
         RETURN
   995 FORR=1TOQ:POKEB, ASC(MID$(L$,R,1)):B
 =B+1:NEXTR:RETURN
 999 END
 Listing 3
```

41000 REM-GARBAGE COLLECTION FIX

4118234 411825678988888 41188888888888888888888888888888	POKE11,34:POKE12,2 FORX=ØT0139 Y=PEEK(45383+X):POKE546+X,Y NEXTX FORX=ØT046 Y=PEEK(45596+X):POKE696+X,Y NEXTX POKE613,4:POKE699,2:POKE7ØØ,24 POKE629,177:POKE63Ø,2 POKE686,76:POKE687,211:POKE688,177 POKE689,166:POKE69Ø,157 POKE691,2Ø8:POKE692,3 POKE693,76:POKE694,19:POKE695,178 POKE743,38:POKE744,2
OK	•

### **COMPUTE!'s Book Corner**

### **Back Issues:**

COMPUTE! January, 1981, Issue 8	\$2.50
COMPUTE! February, 1981, Issue 9	\$2.50
<b>COMPUTE!</b> March, 1981, Issue 10	\$2.50
<b>COMPUTE!</b> April, 1981, Issue 11	\$2.50 □
<b>COMPUTE!</b> May, 1981, Issue 12	\$2.50
<b>COMPUTE!</b> June, 1981, Issue 13	\$2.50

### Ordering Information:

Address orders to: Compute's Book Corner P.O. Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order, MasterCard/MSA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:

US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail) • Foreign Air Mail \$5.00

### **MATHEMATICS, BASIC SKILLS**

### EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC

For use with \*PET/2040 Disk Drive/2022 or 2023 Printer

Computer programs designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of exercises in mathematics, basic skills. Through simple question and answer, and with the use of only one computer system, a teacher may satisfy all individualized, in-class and homework requirements for drill in arithemetic. Students work directly upon exercise sheets. Difficulty level is easily adjustable. Answers are always provided. 23 programs included, covering integers, decimals, fractions, percent and much more.

ON DISK \$99.99

# ALGEBRA EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA

Sixteen programs in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic.

ON DISK \$99.99

(Arizona residents, please add 4% sales tax.) Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

P.O. BOX 65
EL MIRAGE, ARIZONA 85335

- Inquiries Invited -

\*PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

# Voracious Butterfly

John Wright Ottawa, Canada

The name came after seeing the program run. Voracious Butterfly was originally just a first exercise in using peeks, pokes and graphics, and as a visual check on how random is RND.

### Display

A 24 x 24 section of the screen is filled with G187, the mini chequerboard, and G43, +, moves around one square at a time in a random direction. Each time it lands on a new square it 'eats' the G187 and replaces it with a G32 (Blank), G42 (\*) or a character. When all the characters are displayed, the end routine pokes in another word and strips out the remaining G187s. A counter at the bottom of the screen increments by 100 every 100 steps.

### **Program**

The program has 6 modules and a main line. The subroutines at 300, 500 and 1100 are called once each and could have been written in the main line. Conversely L70 to L150 could have been another module.

**SUB 250** converts from X, Y coordinates to a POKE address.

**SUB 300 to 480** reads in the word which is used in the end routine, puts 32 in all locations of the MA matrix to POKE blanks, replaces some of those 32s by 42s to sprinkle stars in the top and bottom thirds of the screen, and zeros counters.

**SUB 500 to 560** reads character data into MA and puts a 1 in MB corresponding to each character in MA.

L70 to 155 picks the start point for the Butterfly and POKEs two zeros for the counter.

**SUB 800 to 960** takes 100 steps. On each step the contents of MA are poked to the screen location, the contents of MB are added to TT (MB is 0 unless there is a display character in which case MB (X,Y) is 1. It is then reset to 0).

L840 checks conditions for a normal exit.

L860, 870 give the next step in the walk, with equal probability of staying still or moving to any of the eight adjacent squares.

**L900, 910** stop the Butterfly from going off screen. Using SGN allows it to be done with one statement instead of separate IFs for 0 and 25. If the Butterfly goes off left, it reappears right as though there is a wrap-around. Similarly for top and bottom.

**SUB 1000 to 1090** adjusts the base of the random number by incrementing the original input. This

## AARDVARK NOWMEANSBUSINESS!

OSI

### WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY-WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabibilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (0S65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS — \$39.95

THE EDSON PACK ALL MACHINE CODE GAMES FOR THE 8K C1P

INTERCEPTOR —You man a fast interceptor protecting your cities from Hordes of Yukky Invaders. A pair of automatic cannon help out, but the action speeds up with each incoming wave. It's action, action everywhere. Lots of excitement! \$14.95

MONSTER MAZE — An Arcade style action game where you run a maze devouring monsters as you go. If one sees you first, you become lunch meat. Easy enough for the kids to learn, and challenging enough to keep daddy happy. \$12.95

**COLLIDE** — Fast-paced lane-switching excitement as you pick up points avoiding the jam car. If you succeed, we'll add more cars. The assembler code provides fast graphics and smooth action. \$9.95

SPECIAL DEAL-THE ENTIRE EDSON PACK-ALL THREE GAMES FOR \$29.95

### THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

FOR OSI USERS — This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.

2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.

3) Moving the Directory off track 12.

4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.

5) How to write high speed BASIC — and lots more —

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00 Vol. 2 (1981) 2 back issues and subscription for 4 additional issues - \$9.00. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — This program will handle up to 420 open accounts. It will age accounts, print invoices (including payment reminders) and give account totals. It can add automatic interest charges and warnings on late accounts, and can automatically provide and calculate volume discounts.

24K and 0S65D required, dual disks recommended. Specify system.
Accounts Receivable. \$99.95

### \* \* \* SPECIAL DEAL - NO LESS! \* \* \*

A complete business package for OSI small systems — (C1, C2, C4 or C8). Includes MAXI-PROS, GENERAL LEDGER, INVENTORY, PAYROLL AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — ALL THE PROGRAMS THE SMALL BUSI-NESS MAN NEEDS. \$299.95

P.S. We're so confident of the quality of these programs that the documentation contains the programmer's home phone number!

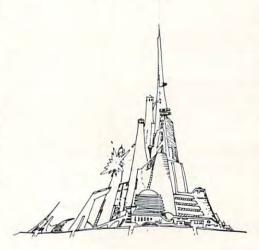
### SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC\* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4)) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs — and sell the whole thing for — SUPERDISK II \$29.95 ( 5 1/4") \$34.95 (8").

## ANDFUN, TOO!



### BOOKKEEPING THE EASY WAY - WITH BUSINESS I

Our business package 1 is a set of programs designed for the small businessman who does not have and does not need a full time accountant on his payroll.

This package is built around a GENERAL LEDGER program which records all transactions and which provides monthly, quarterly, annual, and year-to-date PROFIT AND LOSS statements. GENERAL LEDGER also provides for cash account balancing, provides a BALANCE SHEET and has modules for DEPRECIATION and LOAN ACCOUNT computation.

GENERAL LEDGER (and MODULES) \$129.95.

PAYROLL is designed to interface with the GENERAL LEDGER. It will handle annual records on 30 employees with as many as 6 deductions per employee. PAYROLL - \$49.95.

INVENTORY is also designed to interface with the general ledger. This one will provide instant information on suppliers, initial cost and current value of your inventory. It also keeps track of the order points and date of last shipment. INVENTORY - \$59.95.

### GAMES FOR ALL SYSTEMS

GALAXIAN - 4K - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system — A bargain at \$9.95

MINOS - 8K - — Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

### NEW - NEW - NEW

LABYRINTH - 8K - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! — \$13.95.

TIME TREK - 8K - Real Time and Real graphics Trek. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! — \$9.95

SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES — C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. — \$39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. — \$59.95

### Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.



AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD. 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110



was done to disturb any patterns. It also sets up an exit if the program runs too long and the Butterfly tires, and increments the display counter.

**SUB 1100 to 1180** is the end routine. It POKES the top word and clears out the remaining G187s. **L170, 470, 530 and 840** could be changed to the handwritten version to make the display part

### Changing the Randomness

easier to change.

The original version did not have the routine at L1000, the Q loop at L800 and instead of wraparound at L900 and 910 it had fold-back. This can be simulated by:

1030 REM DUMMY LINE 900 IF X = 0 OR X = 25 THEN X = X-SX 910 IF Y = 0 OR Y = 25 THEN Y = Y-SY

This version did not always work. On one occasion it ran for about 35 minutes and left two sizeable areas of the screen untouched.

Presumably the random number generator settled into a pattern, so to disturb this the 1000 routine was introduced, changing the base after 100 steps.

### **Variations**

The listing includes many REM statements which can be omitted, and most statements are 1 to a line so compaction is possible.

Apart from 'wrap-around X and fold-back Y' (which I have left in my archive version) or vice-versa, the variations are in the display capability.

If you are on familiar terms with him, 300 IB = 5

300 IB = 5 3000 82,79,78,78,89

may be acceptable.

If you change the main display data, you should use the handwritten version of L170, 470, 530 and 840 or recalculate. Remember that the display goes in bottom first, top last.

There is no reason why the display should not be a picture or a pattern. In this case the 'top' word may be better placed at the bottom by:

1100 Y = 1

It would be easier to have the display data as characters and blanks. They would then be read in by string variables and converted.

45 BL\$ = "24 spaces"
300 READ A\$
305 FOR I = I TO LEN(A\$):TW(I) = ASC(MID\$
(A\$,I,1)):NEXT I
505 READ A\$:A\$ = LEFT\$(A\$ + BL\$,24)
520 MA(X,Y) = ASC(MID\$(A\$,X,1))
3010 DATA "ABC etc.

Use the "in the data statement if there are leading blanks.

### **Side Benefits**

The program is a good conditioner for a flabby waist. Judicious use of body English may guide the Butterfly to uneaten squares.

1 REM VORACIOUS BUTTERFLY 10 REM JOHN WRIGHT 15 DIM MA(24,24), MB(24,24) 20 REM 'RANDOM WALK' DEMONSTRATION 30 INPUT"RANDOM NUMBER";NR:RN=NR 40 00=54116:REM THIS IS FOR 600 BOARD 50 GOSUB300 60 GOSUBSOO 70 REM PICK START POINT 80 J=INT(570\*RND(RN))+1 90 X=INT(J/24)+1 100 Y = J - 24 \* (X - 1)110 GOSUB250 120 POKEZ, 43 140 REM PAUSE THEN REMOVE + 150 FOR J=1T0100:I=J:NEXTJ 155 POKE00+6,48:POKE00+7,48 160 GOSUB800 170 IFTT=61THEN200 IF TT = CH... 180 GOSUB1000 190 IFCT()-1THEN160 200 GOSUB1100 210 IFCT=-1THENPRINT"EXHAUSTED BUTTERFLY" 220 END 247 REM 248 REM 249 REM SCREEN POSITION FOR X,Y 250 Z=00-32\*Y+X 260 RETURN 296 REM 297 RFM 298 REM INPUT DISPLAY MATRIX 299 REM TOP WORD 300 IB=6 305 FORI=1TOIB:READTW(I):NEXTI 310 REM BLANK SCREEN, INPUT DISPLAY, SET UP COUNTER MATRIX 315 FORX=1T030:PRINT:NEXTX 317 POKEOO+1,32:REM ERASE CURSOR 320 FORX=1T024 330 FORZ1=1T03 340 FORZ2=1T08 350 Y=8\*(Z1-1)+Z2 360 GOSUB250 370 POKEZ:187 380 MA(X,Y)=32390 REM STARS AT TOP AND BOTTOM 400 IFZ1=2THEN420 410 IFRND(RN) $\langle .15THENMA(X,Y)=42$ 420 MB(X,Y) = 0430 NEXTZ2,Z1,X 460 REM ZERO COUNTERS

470 TT=0:CT=0:CH=0

www.commodore.ca

1

-	
	480 RETURN
	497 REM
	17.5 11.51
	498 REN
	499 REM READ IN DATA
	500 FOR Y=11T015
	510 FORX=1T023
	520 READMA(X,Y)
	530 IFMA( $X_1Y$ ) $\langle X_2Y \rangle = 1$ 1:CH=CH+
	540 NEXTX:Y
	560 RETURN
	797 REM
	798 REM
	799 REM 100 STEPS IN RANDOM WALK
	800 FOR Q=1T0100
	810 TT=TT+MB(X,Y)
	820 MB( $X_1Y$ )=0
	830 POKEZ, MA(X, Y)
	840   FTT=61THEN960   IFTT=CH
	850 REM NEW PLACE FOR +
	860 SX=INT(3*RND(RN))-1:REM GIVES+1,0,-1
	870 SY=INT(3*RND(RN))-1:REN DITTO
	880 X=X+SX
	890 Y=Y+SY
	900 IFX=00RX=25THENX=X-24*SGN(SX):REM TRY
	THENX=X-SX
	910 IFY=OORY=25THENY=Y-24*SGN(SY):REM TRY
	THENY=Y-SY
	920 GOSUB250
	930 POKEZ,43
	950 NEXTO
	960 RETURN
	997 REM
	998 REM
	999 REM ADJUST BASE OF RANDON NUMBER
	1000 CT=CT+1
	1010 IFCT=100THENCT=-1:GOT01070
	1020 NR=NR+1
	1030 RN=NR
	1040 AC=INT(CT/10)+48
	1050 IF AC=48THEN1070
	1060 POKEOO+4,AC
	1070 AC=CT-10*AC+528
	1080 POKEOO+5:AC
	1090 RETURN
	1097 REM
	1098 REM
	1099 REM END ROUTINE
	1100 Y=17
	1110 FORX=1TOIB
	1120 GOSUB 250
	1130 POKEZ,TW(X)
	1140 NEXTX
	tres essa os apersos

1150 FORZ=00-776T000

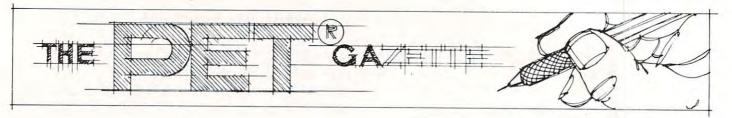
1160	IFPEEK(Z)=187THENPOKEZ:32	
1170	NEXTZ	
1180	RETURN	
3000	DATA 82,79,78,65,76,68	
3010	DATA 82,32,82,32,69,69,69,32,65,32,65,32	
3020	DATA 32,71,71,32,65,32,65,32,78,32,78	
3030	DATA 82,32,82,32,69,32,32,32,65,65,65,65,32	
3040	DATA 71,32,71,32,65,65,65,32,78,78,78	
3050	DATA 82,82,32,32,69,69,32,32,65,32,65,32	
3060	DATA 71,32,32,32,65,32,65,32,78,78,78	
3070	DATA 82,32,82,32,69,32,32,32,65,32,65,32	
3080	DATA 71,32,71,32,65,32,65,32,78,78,78	
3090	DATA 82,82,32,32,69,69,69,32,32,65,32,32	
3100	DATA 32,71,32,32,32,65,32,32,78,32,78	
0K		

### **OSI Readers**

We're actively seeking short basic routines and write-ups.
Send them to
COMPUTE!'s OSI Gazette.



-www.commodore.ca



# Saving Machine Language Programs On PET Tape Headers

Louis F. Sander Pittsburgh, PA

This article describes a simple method of using your old ROM PET to write a brief machine language program (MLP) onto the *header* of any PET program tape, where it will automatically LOAD right along with the other program on the tape. The method described is the only way we know to use the first cassette buffer with a program loaded from TAPE #1, short of putting a program in there *after* the LOAD. The only restriction on the MLP is that it cannot exceed 171 bytes in length, but there's a way to expand this limit to 187.

After loading, the MLP will reside in the 1st cassette buffer, where it will not restrict the use of the other buffer or the user program area. Of course the MLP will be removed from memory, but not from the tape header, if the 1st cassette is subsequently used to LOAD, SAVE, or VERIFY, since those actions write into the 1st cassette buffer. For the same reasons, the MLP cannot be SAVEd again itself using normal procedures.

I have used this method to couple a joystick handler to a BASIC game program, and to load a tiny machine language monitor along with a program under development. It could easily be used in a program protection system, and the creative programmer can no doubt find many other uses for it. To see this wonder in action, first write a machine language program that is no longer than 171 bytes, and which will ultimately reside in locations 028F-0339 hex, (655-825

decimal), of your old ROM PET. Be careful, because you are writing a program in an area of memory that is wiped out whenever TAPE #1 is used. When you are ready to put your MLP onto the header of a program tape, use a machine language monitor, BASIC POKEs, or any other method to perform the steps below:

1. Put your MLP temporarily into locations starting at 034F, (847). If you run past location 03F9, (1017 decimal), your MLP is too long.

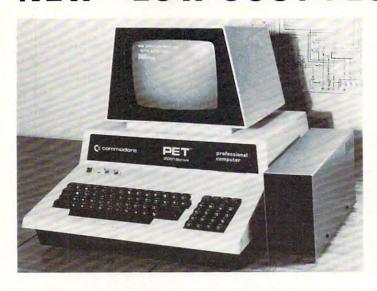
2. Put ASCII spaces into all memory locations between the end of your MLP and loaction 03F9, (1017), inclusive. The space character is a 20 hex, or a 32 decimal.

**3.** Using the appropriate ASCII codes for the name of the main program to be SAVEd, 16 characters maximum, put the program name into locations 033F-034E, (831-846 decimal). Fill any unused locations in this range with ASCII spaces, just as in step 2. Note that the name here is *not* the name of your new little MLP, but the name of the main program you'll be saving.

**4.** Using normal procedures, LOAD or key in the main program to be saved. You can change the program once it has loaded, for instance if you want to add some SYS calls to access your little MLP.

- 5. If your main program is in machine language, this step is required *unless* the main program was loaded from tape and still has the same starting and ending addresses: Put the main program's starting address, in lo byte, hi byte order, into 00F7-00F8 hex, and put its ending address plus one, in the same order, into 00E5-00E6.
- **6.** In direct mode, POKE 249,63 : POKE 250,3 : POKE 238,187
- 7. PEEK to see that your POKES were successful and accurate.
- **8.** Get the cassette you are going to SAVE onto, and put it into TAPE #1.
- 9. In direct mode, type SYS 63135 if your main program is in BASIC, or SYS 63153 if your main program is in machine language. When you hit RETURN, PET should initiate a SAVE, with the normal messages, but with some additional garbage after the program name. The garbage is your little MLP, and this is the last time you'll ever see it in this form.
  - 10. VERIFY what you saved.
- 11. You can now LOAD and use this tape in the normal way. (Momentarily power down if you

## **NEW - LOW COST FLOPPY DISK FOR PET\*!**



# PEDISKII

### WHY PEDISK?

FAST — The *Pedisk* system loads directly to main memory from the disk and loads — saves information at least 3 times faster than any other disk available.

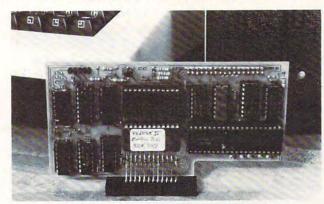
SIMPLE — A simple command syntax makes its BASIC commands easy to use. At the same time, its sophisticated indexed, sequential, or relative file handling makes it powerful.

**RELIABLE** — The ultra-simple circuit design with its LSI disk controller chip provides maximum timing margins for error free operation.

 Introducing PEDISK II, a low cost high performance floppy disk system consisting of: 1) PEDISK II controller, 2) flat disk cable, 3) Disk Drive Assembly, and 4) PDOS II software. The PEDISK II is a full function peripheral that provides high speed program storage and a sophisticated file handling package.

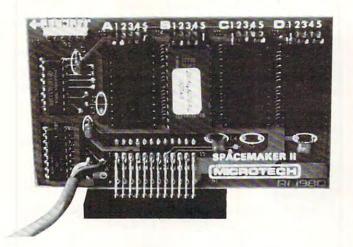
The small *PEDISK II* controller board mounts inside any 2000, 4000, or 8000 series machine. Standard systems are available with one or two disk drives. An optional third drive can also be added. The *PEDISK II* System can be operated simultaneously with any Commodore disk system for data exchange purposes.

The PDOS II software links BASIC by adding a new repertoire of disk commands. !OPEN, !CLOSE, !INPUT, and !PRINT provide the basis of the powerful file handling package. !LOAD, !SAVE and !RUN allow complete disk control. PDOS II also offers a full DOS-mode of operation for all disk diagnostic and utility functions. Diskette format, backup, diagnostic, and reorganization capabilities are provided.



PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD

### NEW - SPACEMAKER II switch between one of FOUR ROMS



SPACEMAKER II is the new ROM switch from Microtech. It allows either manual or software controlled switching of up to four ROMs in a single ROM expansion socket. The switching is accomplished with a side-mounted slide switch or via ROMDRIVER, an accessory board which allows software controlled switching and keyboard controlled switching. ROM I/O is a special software package available on disk to implement full keyboard control of the ROMs. In addition, it adjusts for memory differences found in various utility ROMs.

SPACEMAKER II	\$39.00
ROMDRIVER	\$39.00
ROM I/O Commodore or Pedisk	\$ 9.95

### SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR ALL cgrs MICROTECH PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 102, LANGHORNE, PA. 19047



want to try it now). Every time you LOAD it, your MLP will be sitting at 028F hex, where it can be called from BASIC by a simple SYS 655.

Neat, isn't it? Here's how it works. When a program SAVE is initiated, PET makes up a 192-byte header to record ahead of the program. The header contains the following data, from start to finish:

• One byte, a 01, which identifies the tape as a program, not a data file.

• Two bytes showing the first memory location the program is to be stored in.

• Two bytes showing the last memory location the program will take up, plus one.

• Sixteen bytes of program name that will print onto the screen during searches.

 Another 171 bytes of program name that PET will look at and compare to while searching, but which won't usually print onto the screen.

If the program name is less than 16 + 171, or 187 characters, which most of them are, PET fills

out the 187 bytes with spaces.

To make up the header, PET has to locate the program name, which is stored somewhere in memory. Locations 249 and 250 decimal specify the location of the first character of the program name, and location 238 specifies its length. Normally, the contents of these locations are set during the SAVE dialogue between you and the screen. but our three POKES circumvent this. They tell PET that a 187 character "program name" will be found beginning at 033F, (831 decimal). Our previous steps have set this bogus "program name" to a sixteen-character real program name including trailing spaces, plus our MLP, plus the expected trailing spaces in unused bytes. We had to put our 187 bytes outside the 1st cassette buffer, because the SAVE in Step 9 clears that buffer out.

Our SYS 631xx tells PET to start recording the header, including the bogus program name, followed by the main program. Little does PET know or care that the final 171 characters in its "program name" include our MLP. (The extra steps and different SYS for the machine language main program are required because PET SAVEs BASIC and Machine Language in slightly different

ways.)

When our specially prepared tape is LOADed, all the bytes from the header are deposited in the 1st cassette buffer. PET uses the first five bytes for directions on where to store the main program. It routes the next 16 bytes to the screen to tell us what program it FOUND, and it all but ignores the rest of the bytes that were read in from the header. But when we later call on them as a MLP, PET can execute them just like any other machine language code.

That's all there is to it. But what if we need a longer MLP? Where there's a will, there's a way. In the earlier detailed instructions, we limited ourselves to a 171-byte MLP. By using the method described, we retained the nicety of a 16 character real program name. If we are willing to give up

### Little does PET know or care that the final 171 characters in its "program name" include our machine language program.

some or all of these characters, we can start our temporary storage area a little lower in the second cassette buffer, change the value of our POKEs and the SYS we use to call our MLP, and put up to 187 bytes of MLP on that header. The first 16 characters will still print on the screen, although since they make up part of a MLP rather than a "name", they'll print some strange characters. The basic idea is given here; the calculations are left up to you, as is finding the way to use this whole method with the *second* cassette buffer.

## 6502 MACRO ASSEMBLER AND TEXT EDITOR

 Versions for PET, APPLE II, SYM, KIM and ATAR I (1st quarter 1980)

· Written entirely in machine language

- Occupies 8K of memory starting at \$2000 Apple version with disk occupies just over 9K
- · Macro and conditional assembly
- 36 error codes, 26 commands, 22 pseudo ops

· Labels up to 10 characters

- Auto line numbering and renumber command
- String search and string search and replace
- Copy, move, delete, load, save, and append commands



Cassette and Manual \$49.95 (including U. S. postage)



(Atari Version with Monitor \$53.95)

### Eastern House Software

3239 Linda Dr.

Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106

### IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129

TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229

TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369

**TNW-103** 

SOFTWARE

Telephone Modem: \$389

answer auto dial Use with DAA

PTERM: A program that turns your PET into a terminal (Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103) SWAP: Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once. Run them in any order PLUS Most popular computers disks, printers, etc.

PAN: A sophisticated electronic mail program (use with TNW-103)



Write or call for information today:

**TNW Corporation** 3351 Hancock Street San Diego CA 92110

(714) 225-1040

### = Powerful PET Products from OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS!

-SOFTWARE FOR ALL PET/CBMs-(Supplied on Cassette-Prices include Shipping) 

	Makes documents a snap
	MAILING LIST (PS-002)
	Throw away your address book
	SPACE EATER (PS-003)
	Gobbles spaces in BASIC programs
	CATALOG (PS-004)
	File stamp/coin/etc. collections
	SATELLITE TRACKER (PS-005)
	Tracks OSCAR Ham Satellite in real time
	MORSE CODE KEYER (PS-006)
4	Sends code on the air or for practice MINI-COUNT <sup>T.M.</sup> (PS-007)  Measures frequency to 17KHz and intervals to 65 msec
	MINI-COUNT T.M. (PS-007)
	Measures frequency to 17KHz and intervals to 65 msec

-HARDWARE FOR "OLD" 8K PETS-(Shipping Additional)

• 2114 RAM ADAPTER .(+ \$1.50 per order) Replaces up to 8-6550s with low cost, reliable 2114s

PHB-001 (Bare PCB) . . . \$8.95 PHK-001 (Kit-2 sockets) . . . \$13.95 PHK-001S (Kit-8 sockets) . . . \$16.25 . . .\$22.95 PH-001 (Assm-2 sockets + one 2114).....\$24.95

4K MEMORY EXPANSION . Installs easily internally. Uses 2114s, Write Protect.

PHB-002 (Bare PCB) . . . \$16 PHK-002 (Kit-sockets only) . . . . . . . . . . . . \$29 PH-002 (Full Assm) . . . . . . . . . . . \$105 only).....\$42

PROMPT SHIPMENT! Calif. Residents, add 6% Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

P.O. Box 595, Dept. C - Placentia, California 92670



MINI-COUNT Trademark of Optimized Data Systems PET/CBM Trademark of Commodore Business Machines



# Every PET Needs a Friend.



CURSOR is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, CURSOR programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But imagination is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

CURSOR is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of CURSOR is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. Each CURSOR comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets CURSOR, things may never be the same!

Published By:

Distributed by: AUDIOGENIC Ltd. P. O. Box 88 Reading, Berkshire SYSTEMS FORMULATE Corp. Shin-Makicho Bldg., 1-8-17 Yaesu, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103



Box 550 Goleta, CA 93116 805-683-1585

# Commodore ROM Systems: Terminology

Jim Butterfield Toronto, Canada

The first PET ROMs didn't seem to have a name. They were just the PET ROMs. Users perceived different types of ROM sets: some had 28 pins each and were manufactured by MOS Technology, a Commodore subsidiary; others had 24 pins and were made by outside suppliers. Then there was a bug replacement: early ROMs numbered either 6540-011 or 901447-01 were changed for corrected ROM systems.

This first ROM system was internally called Basic 1.0 by Commodore. Unfortunately, the Basic

language itself is called Basic Level 2.

A year later, another ROM set arrived which once again had no name. Dealers and users just called them "new ROMs" since that's what they were at the time. Unfortunately, new ROMs aren't new any more, and calling them by that name confuses newcomers.

This second system was called Basic 2.0 by Commodore. And naturally, the Basic was called Basic Level 3. The numbers were generally used only within Commodore so that users weren't exposed to the confusion. How the Commodore people sorted it out, I can't guess.

Finally, Basic 4.0 was released, and at this point the two number systems caught up to each other. The machine prints COMMODORE BASIC 4.0 upon power-up, so that everyone knows what

number belongs to this ROM set. Finally.

What happened to the missing number? Nobody seems to know. My theory is this: that Commodore internally called their first Basic "1.0 ROMs" for the obvious reason. In the meantime, Commodore sales may have become concerned by comparisons to Radio Shack Level I Basic (a fairly primitive version of Basic) and decided to start their numbering at Level II. At that point, I surmise, they were stuck, and the production 2.0 ROMs had to be called Level 3. during this period of time, the number you got depended on the department within Commodore that you were talking to. Finally, the production people must have decided that if they skipped a number everybody would be caught up. They were right: we all agree on what Basic 4.0 is, even though we're still cloudy on which one should be called Basic 2...

### A proposed standard.

Let us call the first ROM, whatever its number:

Original ROM. That's the ROM without a Machine Language Monitor; that can't handle IEEE disk; that has a limit of 256 elements in an array, and that has some minor tape irregularities. Many users will have upgraded their systems, but there are still a lot of the Original ROMs around, and writers for **COMPUTE!** should be specific if their programs will work only on the more recent machines.

The next ROM should be called Upgrade ROM. That's the ROM with a Machine Language Monitor and other improvements, but without the speeded garbage collection routines and without the extra disk commands such as DLOAD or SCRATCH.

Subsequent Basic ROMs may be called by their number: at the moment, Basic 4.0 is the only one out, but there's a 5.0 rumored for the near future.

Within these various styles of Basic, there are a

We all agree on what Basic 4.0 is, even though we're still cloudy on which one should be called Basic 2...

few small variations which may or may not be significant to the reader. Some machines have graphic keyboards and others have full ASCII keyboards; there are minor changes in ROMs to accomodate the particular keyboard used. More significantly, an article which asks a user to press the TAB key may not be too helpful to a user who doesn't have such a key on his computer.

Similarly, there's a visible difference between 40-column and 80-column PET/CBM computers, and there are small ROM differences between the two types of machine. Some programs will run splendidly on both types of machine: but if your program doesn't, it's a good idea to specify the machine for which the program is written.

### **Hardware Differences**

The ROM set doesn't always correspond exactly with the physical configuration of the machine. Original small-keyboard PETs can be fitted with upgrade ROM ... and can even be fitted with large keyboards, which makes them hard to recognize. Similarly, a green screen isn't always a guarantee that the machine is of more recent vintage; and subsequent PETs have gone through more than one board redesign.

The most significant bardware change seems e.ca

# FREE PET/CBM COMAL

"The excitement in Europe (over COMAL) seems to be growing by the hour and we look forward to America being able to share in the good fortune of having an easy-to-use, structured, planning language at last."

The power of PASCAL and the ease of BASIC can now be yours with Commodore COMAL, a new programming language from DENMARK. It is being distributed in the USA by the COMAL USERS GROUP. To find out more about COMAL and how you can get a free disk copy of Commodore COMAL, send a large self-addressed stamped (35 cents) envelope to:

COMAL USERS GROUP 5501 GROVELAND TER., MADISON, WI 53716. Outside USA please add \$2.00 for airmal and handling. \*PET & CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

PET & APPLE II USERS

TINY PASCAL

Plus + GRAPHICS



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II or PET micro into a 16-bit P-machine fou too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC INY Pascal offers the following:

- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine INTERPRETER to asscute the compiled P-code (nex TRACE) Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQR. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original Tiny Pascal package.

PET BASIC 4.0 version also available

TINY Pascal PLUS + GRAPHICS VERSION-
PET 32K NEW Roms cassette\$55
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3\$50
TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS-



VISA

PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette. PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette. APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.

APPLE II w/RAM Applesoft 48K w/DOS. USER's Manual (refundable with software order).

6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER graphics. \$25 6502:Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER non graphics. \$20

and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid of by bankcard (include card lion date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders ac-URCE - CLOSS2.



**ABACUS SOFTWARE** 

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510 (616)241-5510

### PET' MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE



Contents include sections on:

- Input and output routines.
- I ixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion.
- Built-in arithmetic functions.
- Programming hints and suggestions.
- Many sample programs.

While supply lasts: Guides for Old ROMS only \$5.00 inc. postage New ROMS order below

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



**ABACUS SOFTWARE** 

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510 (616) 241-5510



### INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS/GAME LANGUAGE FOR THE PET/CBM



VIGIL is an exciting new interactive language for your PET/CBM micro, VIGIL - Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language - is an easy to learn graphics and game language that lets you quickly create interactive applications.

- . More than 60 powerful commands permit you to easily manipulate graphics figures on the screen
- Double density graphics give you 80 X 50 plot positions on your 40 column PET/CBM
- Large number display capability, access to two event timers and tone generation (if you have ext. speaker)
- Load and save your VIGIL programs to cassette or diskette
- Nine interactive programs demonstrate the power of VIGIL Breakout, SpaceWar, AntiAircraft, U.F.O., SpaceBattle, Concentration, Maze, Kaleidoscope & Fortune
- Comprehensive user's manual with complete listings of enclosed programs

VIGIL comes on cassette, or diskette ready to run on any 40 column PET/CBM micro with at least 8K of memory. Specify ROM-set when ordering. 6502 listing of the VIGIL Interpreter available separately.

VIGIL FOR Pet/CBM on Cassette or Diskette (w/9 programs) VIGIL User's Mannual (refundable with software).
VIGIL Interpreter listing (6502 Assembly language).
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE. \$30 \$10



**ABACUS SOFTWARE** 

(616) 241-5510

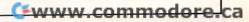
P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510





Prices include postage. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. Orders must be prepaid or via bankcard (Mastercard, VISA, Eurocard, Access, etc.). Include card prepaid or via bankcard (N number and expiration date

(C) 1981 by Roy Wainwright



to be from the original PET — which can be spotted by its memory expansion edge connector, and by its screen noise when a screen POKE is performed. Subsequent models have expansion pins (not an edge connector) and a hash-free screen.

There are other architectural differences, the wide 80-column screen being the most obvious. Some of the changes are important in a negative way: for example, the "speedup" achieved on some computers by poking address 59458 is to be avoided since it can cause chip damage on certain models.

Generally, programs which behave differently

...if (your program's) going to go elsewhere, try to spot any signs of travel sickness in advance.

in different hardware (as opposed to different ROM sets) are unusual. If there's a good reason for such behaviour, it should be documented ... the more explanations, the better.

### **Disk ROMs**

We seem to have more consistency in disk ROM systems. The first 2040 ROM is usually called DOS 1.0; units fitted with it require initialization before a diskette can be used. The subsequent ROMs for the 2040 are DOS 2.0; they can be quickly spotted by the fact that the unit bumps the heads at time of power-up. The ROMs currently fitted to the Model 8050 disk are called DOS 2.5. At the present time, the 8050 has only one ROM set, but others may emerge. When this happens, it may be that most programs will work well on either ROM; but of course, any variant behaviour should be noted.

Programs intended for DOS 1.0 systems must initialize a diskette before starting to work on files; the assumption is that the data files are likely to be on a different disk from the program itself. If you are writing a program for your own DOS 2.0 or 8050 system, it's a good idea to remember to include such an initialization even though your system doesn't need it. Others may find it useful.

If you are working with REL type files, it's fairly obvious that DOS 1.0 systems are not compatible with your program. Note it anyway in your text; what's obvious to you may not be to newcomers.

It seems to be safe to assume that a 2.0 DOS,

which has Append and Relative file features, will always be used with a 4.0 or later Basic. Don't be too sure. There are plenty of users who don't have the option of going to Basic 4.0. If you write your program for Basic 4.0 — and it's usually easiest for you to do it this way — note the fact. The Basic 2.0 user may want to take a shot at converting your program, but he needs to be warned that conversion is necessary.

### **Machine Language**

It's possible to write machine language programs that will run on any PET/CBM machine. It can't be done every time, but if you can ... do it. I find it a great nuisance to have to keep copies of programs suitable for Original, Upgrade and 4.0 Basic ROMs. The trick is to use the Jump Table (Hexadecimal FFC0 to FFEA) for all input and output; it's identical in all PET ROM systems so that one program fits all machines. To repeat: you can't make your machine language program ROM-independent in every possible case; but it can be done surprisingly often.

If your program runs only on a particular machine type, document it. The same ground rules apply: if the user is cautioned, he may well take a shot at doing the conversion himself. If he's not warned, he may spend a lot of time typing in the program only to find that it doesn't work. Then he may spend hours looking for a transcrip-

tion error that isn't there.

### Summary

If you're writing a program that you think may be used on somebody else's machine, look it over carefully for compatibility problems. It doesn't matter whether you plan to sell the program, give it to a friend, or publish it in **COMPUTE!** — if it's going to go elsewhere, try to spot any signs of travel sickness in advance.

Of course, you don't have every model of PET and every printer and disk unit in your home. Obviously, you can't test everything yourself.

But learn a little about compatibility between machines, and you'll know where to look for potential trouble. If you're not sure, try the program on a friend's machine. If you're still not sure, add some cautionary sentences to your documentation.

PET/CBM machines are really highly compatible. Learn how to look for the few rough spots and your programs will become much more widely useable.

And if you're really not sure, appeal for help. Drop a couple of REM statements in your program asking for feedback. Many users will be glad to help ... to tell you what they needed to do to fix your program for their machine. Or better yet ... to tell you that your program worked fine on the first try.

Cwww.commodore.ca



# Big power small package.

Products for PET/CBM computers only.

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R

ROM BASED FIRMWARE INCLUDES 43 COMMANDS TO ENHANCE USE OF YOUR COMPUTER INCLUDING DOS! INCLUDES ASSEMBLER, DISSASSEMBLER, HUNT MEMORY, QUICK TRACE, COMPARE MEMORY, TRANSFER MEMORY, PELOCATOR, MEMORY, CORP. INTERPRETAMENT RELOCATOR, WALK CODE, INTEGRATE MEMORY, VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STANDARD OR ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STRNDARD OR EMANAGED FORM, FILL MEMORY, FAST TYPE CODE ENTRY, HEX TO DECIMAL AND ASCII CONVERSIONS & VISE VERSA! MOST FUNCTIONS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER. MAKES HANDLING AND UNDERSTANDING OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE THESE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE PROGRAMS ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. REV. PRINT -DOS - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP -DOS - SCREEN DUMP REZNEW - AUTO REPEAT - DISK APPEND - REV. SCREEN - DISPLAY. AVAILABLE FOR 3.0 ROMS AT LOCATION HEX \$8000, FOR 4.0 ROMS AT HEX \$9000 OR HEX HEX \$8000, \$8000. SPECIFY. MANUAL INCLUDED. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER-CHARGE. ORDER FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL.
DOES NOT LOWER USER MEMORY. A MUST FOR NEW OR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS ALIKE!

4K ROM FOR 3.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H 4K ROM FOR 4.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H BASIC UTILITIES 4.0

PROGRAMMING. INCLUDED ARE AUTO - RENUI DELETE - FIND - APPEND (TAPE) - DUMP - I TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - DO SCREEN DUMP - ENUOYOFE BASIC RENUMBER TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - D.O.S. -SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW -AUTO REPEAT - APPEND (DISK) - REV. SCREEN -DISPLAY. MANUAL INCLUDED. THIS ROM IS LOCATED AT HEX \$9000. THESE PROGRAMS DO NOT LOWER USER AVAILABLE MEMORY, & WILL GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING ABILITY!

4K ROM IS.....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H

2K ROM W/FIRST 10 COMMANDS IS....\$39.95 + \$2 S&H

PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH ROM SET YOU HAVE

SEND \$1.00, GET CATALOG & \$5.00 OFF OF THE NEXT PURCHASE!!!

SOFTWARE

21650 Maple Glen Drive Edwardsburg, MI 49112

**DESIGNERS/ENGINEERS SERIES** 

### The \$180 Programmable character generator that performs above and beyond its price.

It's the NEW HAL PCG 6500 for your PET. With HAL, you control each dot in the 8 x 8 matrix so you get sharp, clear graphics. HAL offers:



- . Storage for 64 userprogrammable characters
- · Built-in CB2 sound amplifier
- · PCG Manual and demo program

The HAL PCG 6500 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate...

 Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS. Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301 We honor Master Charge, Visa, Check or Money Order (California residents add 61/2% sales tax)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

# SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

### PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTERS

- Beams

- Bolt Circle

- Spur Gears

- Machine Part Quoting

- Trig/CircleTangent

POLITICAL SERIES

REAL ESTATE SERIES

Record of Investments

- Political Mailing List

- Machine Part Quoting Demo

### ACCOUNTING SERIES

- A/P, A/R, Job Cost and
- Job Estimating
- Payroll - Checkwriter
- Inventory
- Mailing List

### ATTORNEYS SERIES

- Financial
- Legal Accounting - Legal Demo

### CBM PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES

- Docu-Print
- F.E.T./Recover
- Screen Dump/Repeat Scrunch Plus
- Sof-Bkup
- Super-Ram

### - Sorter

### - Trace-Print

### - Mail/Phone List - Checkwriter

- Financial with

- Listings

### APPLE PROGRAMING AIDS SERIES - Scrunch

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Non-disclosure statement must be signed and returned before shipment.

NOTE: All of these programs are menu driven and prompt the user. Previous experience is not necessary, only familarity with subject material. Instructions included with each program.

DEALERS WANTED

### COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

F.L.C., INC.

1407 Clinton Rd. Jackson, Mich. 49202 Telephone: (517) 782-2132



# Screener Four Screen Utility Routines For The PET

Ralph Owens

The PET's cursor controls, TAB, SPC, and clear screen functions are good, but sometimes they are not good enough. Several times I have wished for a clear, but reversed, screen. At times I have longed for a scroll-right feature for some neat, action-packed cartoons.

Finally I decided to quit wishing and to write some screen routines. Listing 1 shows the results of my frustrations. These are four short, independent, relocatable, re-entrant, ROM-independent screen routines which use the 1K block of screen memory as data for a block action of some type. Each routine may be implemented alone, or all four may be placed in the PET at one time. Each routine uses one base address for indirect addressing. This is placed into addresses 0-2 which have (in all released ROM's) been reserved for the USR function vector, and are infrequently-used addresses.

The first routine moves everything on the screen one character to the right. It starts in the upper left corner and moves the entire row right. It repeats itself on the next line for 25 times. By changing the starting address, the number of columns to move (in register X) and the number of

lines to move (in register Y), one can make any portion of the screen roll right.

The second routine reverses everything on the screen. The trick here is that it toggles the 7th bit of the screen character, which causes the entire screen to be the reverse of what it was. The method used does not allow easy modification to work on only a certain portion of the screen.

The third routine clears a window on the screen. The base address as shown in the listing is the memory address of the upper left corner of the window. The X register contains the height of the window. The Y register contains the width of the window. In listing 1, lines 460 to 490 show how to dynamically change the position of the window. If you change the blank to a reversed blank (160 instead of 32) then a reversed window will appear. If you also set the window to include the entire screen, then a clear, but reversed, screen will result.

The fourth routine is a scroll down routine. It moves everything on the screen down one line. By changing the value in the X register, and the value of the counter at location zero, one can get only a portion of the screen to scroll down.

Putting the two scrolling functions inside of FOR-NEXT loops will provide quite good animation. If you put the reverse screen routine in a FOR-NEXT loop, then a flashing, attention-getting display can be obtained.

These four routines are just some things that I've wanted to do with the screen. I hope that you can use them. Some other ideas that I have had are to make a scroll left function. One could grab the

```
100 PRINT"STHIS PROGRAM WILL LOAD FOUR SHORT,"
110 PRINT"RELOCATABLE, ROM INDEPENDANT, MACHINE"
120 PRINT"LANGUAGE ROUTINES INTO THE SECOND"
130 PRINT"CASSETTE BUFFER."
140 PRINT"XTHE FIRST ROUTINE WILL MOVE EVERY"
150 PRINT"CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN ONE SPACE TO"
160 PRINT"THE RIGHT."
170 PRINT"MTHE SECOND ROUTINE WILL REVERSE EVERY"
180 PRINT"CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN."
190 PRINT"MTHE THIRD ROUTINE WILL CLEAR ANY"
200 PRINT"SPECIFIED BLOCK OF THE SCREEN."
210 PRINT"N THE FOURTH WILL SCROLL THE SCREEN"
220 PRINT"DOWN ONE CHARACHTER"
230 GOSUB2020
240 PRINT"DDO YOU WANT A DEMONSTRATION? (Y OR N)"
250 GETCH$:IFCH$=""THEN250
260 IFCH$<>"Y"THENPRINT"OH COME ON, HUMOR ME!!"
270 PRINT"XXXXXFIRST I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE SCROLL RIGHT FUNCTION"
280 PRINT"MANAMANDEYN SHOWINGN HOWN ITN MOVESN THE NAHOLEN SCREEN"
290 FORN=826T0965:READA:POKENJA:NEXT
300
310 REM PUT ROUTINES INTO THE 2ND CASSETTE BUFFER FOR DEMO PURPOSES ONLY
320 REM THEY CAN BE RELOCATED ANYWHERE THAT IS SAFE
330
340 FORN=1T040:SYS(826):FORM=1T0400-10*N:NEXTM,N
```

350 PRINT WONOTICE HOW THE SPEED INCREASED AS THE"





### **EPROM PROGRAMMER**



No fuss just plug in an do your own **EPROMS**.

PROGRAM COPY VERIFY

Program you own single 5V supply EPROMS like 2716, 2532. Plugs directly into PET/CBM. Nothing else to buy completely assembled and tested including software. \$195.00

ALSO EPROMS 2716 — \$12.50 Each

2532 - \$28.00 Each

SHIPPING — ADD \$5.00 MRJ

7951 No. 4 Road, Richmond, B.C. Canada, V6Y 2T4 Telephone (604) 273-3651



# SELECT — A — ROM For the Commodore PET/CBM

With one rotary switch select 1 to 6 separate ROMS or EPROMS, without damaging your computer board or rom pins. Now you can use

Wordpro, Toolkit, Visicale, Eproms as 2716's or 2532's etc.

Assembled \_\_\_\_\_\_ \$80.00 Kit \$45.00

### **ROM SWITCH**

A switch between old basic 2.0 and new 4.0 basic ROMS. Now you can utilize your computer with new and old software.

\$125.00

VISA ORDERS — PHONE

(604) 273-3651 — JOHN (604) 273-3416 — JOHN (604) 325-1122 — STAN

www.commodore.ca

IRQ vector and view each character before the operating system gets it. Then when the top of the screen is reached, the scroll down function could be called automatically. This could also be done with the left and right scroll routines. If the screen buffer were expanded (under software) then true scrolling into and out of the non-visible portion of the buffer could be implemented. This could help word processing, some search-and-destroy games, and some advertising and attention-getting routines. Additionally, one could implement the cleared reverse by reading the reverse flag in the

operating system and shunting to the reverse routine. I am sure that you can think of many other creative ideas which could be accomplished using similar techniques.

For those of you who don't wish to type in the complete listing of the program, I will supply a copy on tape for \$2.50, the approximate cost of the tape and postage. Send a self-addressed envelope to:

Ralph Owens Box 202 Enterprise, KS 67441

```
360 PRINT"TIME CONTROL LOOP COUNTER DECREASES"
370 GOSUB2020
380
390 PRINT"INMONOW I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE SCREEN"
400 PRINT"REVERSAL PROGRAM.
                              I WILL TOGGLE"
410 PRINT"THE ENTIRE SCREEN 15 TIMES"
420 FORN=1T015:SYS(863)
430 FORM=1T0200:NEXTM,N
440 GOSUB2020
450
460 PRINT"THOW I WILL DEMONSTRATE THE CLEARING"
470 PRINT"OF A WINDOW ON THE SCREEN.
                                        FIRST I"
480 PRINT"WILL REVERSE THE ENTIRE SCREEN, SO THAT"
490 PRINT"YOU CAN SEE WHAT HAS BEEN CLEARED MORNON"
500 SYS(863):GOSUB2020:SYS(890)
510 GOSUB2020
520
530 PRINT"INOW I WILL CHANGE THE LOCATION OF THE WINDOW AND ITS DIMENSIONS"
540 POKE891,20:POKE895,130:REM SETS UPPER LEFT CORNER OF WINDOW
550 POKE 899,10:POKE901,20
560 SYS(863):SYS(890)
570 GOSUB2020
580
590 PRINT"DTHE NEXT DEMONSTRATION IS OF THE"
600 PRINT"SCROLL DOWN ROUTINE."
610 PRINT"XXXI WILL SCROLL THE SCREEN DOWN ONE STEP"
620 PRINT"XXXTHEN 10 STEPS
630 GOSUB 2020
640
650 SYS(926)
660 GOSUB2020
670 FORN=1T010:SYS(926):NEXTN
680 GOSUB2020
690
700 PRINT"STHE IMPORTANT ADDRESSES IN THESE"
710 PRINT"ROUTINES ARE: "
720 PRINTTAB(10)"THEIR STARTING ADDRESSES"
730 PRINTTAB(10)"THEIR CONTROL ADDRESSES"
740 PRINT"XMTHE STARTING ADDRESSES ARE"
750 PRINTTAB(10)"MSCROLL
                                    826"
                          RIGHT
760 PRINTTAB(10)"REVERSE SCREEN
                                    863"
770 PRINTTAB(10)"CLEAR WINDOW
                                   890"
780 PRINTTAB(10)"SCROLL DOWN
                                    926"
790 GOSUB2020
800
810 PRINT"STHE CONTROL POINTS ARE IDENTIFIED"
820 PRINT"IN THE COMMENTS IN THE LISTING."
830 PRINT"MTHEY CONSIST BASICALLY OF THE BASE"
840 PRINT"ADDRESS, AND THE INITIALIZING OF THE"
```

```
850 PRINT"POINTER REGISTERS X AND Y. BY CHANGING"
860 PRINT"THESE, YOU CAN MAKE THE ROUTINES WORK"
870 PRINT"FOR ANY PORTION OF THE SCREEN."
880 PRINT"XTO SAVE THE ROUTINES ON TAPE 1,"
890 PRINT"ENTER THE MONITOR (BY SYS(1024))"
895 PRINT"AND TYPE:"
900 PRINT"MS "CHR$(34)"SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",01,0338,03C7"
910 PRINT"MTO SAVE ON DISK DRIVE 0 TYPE:"
920 PRINT"MS "CHR$(34)"0:SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",08,033A,03C7"
930 PRINT"XTO SAVE ON DISK DRIVE 1 TYPE:"
940 PRINT"№8 "CHR$(34)"1:SCREEN ROUTINE"CHR$(34)",08,033A,03C7"
950
960 END
970
980
990 REM DATA FOR ROUTINES WITH ASSEMBLY MNEMONICS
1000
1010 REM SCROLL RIGHT ROUTINE
1020
                                         COMMENTS
1030 REM DECIMAL
                     ASSEMBLY
1040 REM LISTING
                    NMEMONICS
1050
                                    :THESE FOUR LINES TELL WHERE
1060 DATA 169,0
                  REM LDA #$00
                                    :TO START MOVING THE SCREEN.
1070 DATA 133,1
                   :REM STA $01
                                    THE INDIRECT ADDRESS IS
                   :REM LDA #$80
1080 DATA 169,128
                  :REM STA $02
                                    AT LOCATIONS 1/2
1090 DATA 133,2
                                     SET X TO #LINES TO MOVE
                   :REM LDX #$19
1100 DATA 162,25
                                     SET Y TO #COLUMNS TO MOVE
                   :REM LDY #$26
1110 DATA 160,38
                                     :LOAD CHAR IN NEXT COLUMN
                   :REM LDA ($01),Y
1120 DATA 177,1
                                     : INCREMENT Y AND
1130 DATA 200
                   REM INY
                                     STORE IN THIS COLLUMN
                  :REM STA ($01),Y
1140 DATA 145,1
                                     :DEC Y TWICE TO GO
1150 DATA 136
                  REM DEY
                                     BACK TO NEXT COLUMN
1160 DATA 136
                  REM DEY
                                    BUT CHECK IF DONE FIRST
1170 DATA 16,247
                  :REM BPL $F7
                                    :IF SO THEN ADD 40
                  REM LDA $01
1180 DATA 165,1
                                    :TO BASE ADDRESS
                 :REM ADC #$28
1190 DATA 105,40
                                    TO GO TO NEXT LINE
1200 DATA 133,1
                REM STA $01
                                    ON SCREEN.
1210 DATA 165,2
                 :REM LDA $02
                                    ADD IN CARRY TO
1220 DATA 105,0
                 :REM ADC #$00
                   :REM STA $02
                                    :HI ADDRESS AND
1230 DATA 133,2
                                    DEC X TO COUNT # LINES
1240 DATA 202
                  :REM DEX
                                    : IF NOT DONE THEN KEEP GOING
1250 DATA 208,230
                 REM BNE $E6
                                     :ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
1260 DATA 96
                   REM RTS
1270
1280 REM REVERSE SCREEN ROUTINE
1290
                    ASSEMBLY
                                         COMMENTS
1300 REM DECIMAL
1310 REM LISTING
                    HMEMONICS
1320
                   REM LDA #$00
                                     :LOAD BASE ADDRESS
1330 DATA 169,0
1340 DATA 133,1
                   :REM STA $01
                                     :INTO ADDRESS 1,2
                   :REM LDA #$80
1350 DATA 169,128
                   REM STA $02
1360 DATA 133,2
                   :REM LDX #$04
1370 DATA 162,4
                   :REM LDY #$00
1380 DATA 160,0
                   :REM LDA ($01),Y
                                    GET CURRENT CHAR
1390 DATA 177,1
                   :REM EOR #$80
                                     :TOGGLE 7TH BIT
1400 DATA 73,128
                                    STORE NEW CHAR
1410 DATA 145,1
                   :REM STA ($01),Y
                                     :GOTO NEXT CHAR
1420 DATA 136
                   REM DEY
1430 DATA 208,247
                   :REM BNE $F7
                                     : IF NOT DONE
1440 DATA 230,2
                   :REM INC $02
                                     :INC BASE ADDRESS
                                     :DEC COUNTER
1450 DATA 202
                  REM DEX
```

```
1460 DATA 208,240 :REM BNE $F0
                                       CONTINUE IF NOT DONE
  1470 DATA 96
                     REM RTS
                                      ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
  1480
  1490 REM CLEAR WINDOW ROUTINE
 1500
 1510 REM DECIMAL
                       ASSEMBLY
                                          COMMENTS
 1520 REM LISTING
                    MMEMONICS
 1530
 1540 DATA 169,0
                   REM LDA #$00
                                      :LOAD BASE ADDRESS
 1550 DATA 133,1
                    :REM STA $01
                                       :IN LOCATIONS 1,2
 1560 DATA 169,128 :REM LDA #≸80
 1570 DATA 133,2
                    REM STA $02
 1580 DATA 162,5
                    :REM LDX #$05
                                       :LOAD HEIGHT OF WINDOW
 1590 DATA 160,16
                    :REM LDY #$10
                                       :LOAD WIDTH OF WINDOW
 1600 DATA 169,32
                    :REM LDA #$20
                                       :LOAD A BLANK
 1610 DATA 145,1
                    REM STA ($01),Y STORE BLANK IN LOCATION
 1620 DATA 136
                    REM DEY
                                      GOTO NEXT POS
 1630 DATA 16,251
                   REM BPL $FB
                                      :CHECK IF DONE
 1640 DATA 165,1 :REM LDA $01
1650 DATA 24 :REM CLC
                                      GET LO BASE ADDRESS
                                     :CLEAR CARRY JUST IN CASE
 1660 DATA 105,40
                    :REM ADC #$28
                                       :ADD 40 FOR NEXT ROW
 1670 DATA 133,1
                    :REM STA $01
                                       AND REPLACE
 1680 DATA 165,2
                    :REM LDA $02
                                      :NOW ADD CARRY
                  :REM ADC #$00
                                      :TO HI BASE ADDRESS
 1690 DATA 105,0
 1700 DATA 133,2
                    :REM STA $02
                                      : AND REPLACE
 1710 DATA 202
                    REM DEX
                                      :NOW COUNT NUMBER OF ROWS
 1720 DATA 16,231
                    :REM BPL $E7
                                     :IF NOT DONE, CONTINUE
 1730 DATA 96
                    REM RTS
                                     ELSE RETURN TO BASIC
 1740
 1750
 1760 REM SCROLL DOWN ROUTINE
 1780 REM DECIMAL
                      ASSEMBLY
                                          COMMENTS
 1790 REM LISTING
                    NMEMONICS
 1800
 1810 DATA 169,191 :REM LDA #$BF
                                    :LOAD STARTING ADDRESS LO
 1820 DATA 133,1
                   :REM STA $01
                                     :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
 1830 DATA 169,131 :REM LDA #$83
                                    :LOAD STARTING ADDRESS HI
                   :REM STA $02
                                     :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
 1840 DATA 133,2
 1850 DATA 169,4
                   :REM LDA #$04 :LOAD PAGE COUNTER
                   REM STA $00 :AND STORE IN USR VECTOR
 1860 DATA 133,0
 1870 DATA 162,240 :REM LDX #$F0 :LOAD X WITH 240 (1/4 OF 1000-40)
1880 DATA 160,0 :REM LDY #$00 :INDEX BY ZERO
                   REM LDA ($01),Y REM REST CHARACHTER
 1890 DATA 177,1
 1900 DATA 160,40 : REM LDY #$28
                                     THEN RESET POINTER TO ONE LINE LOWER
 1910 DATA 145,1
                   :REM STA ($01),Y
                                     AND STORE CHAR ONE LINE LOWER
                   :REM DEC $01
                                     :MOVE TO NEXT BASE ADDRESS
 1920 DATA 198,1
                                     :CHECK TO SEE IF
 1930 DATA 169,255 :REM LDA #$FF
                                     A PAGE BOUNDARY HAS BEEN CROSSED
 1940 DATA 197,1
                   REM CMP $01
                   :REM BNE $02
 1950 DATA 208,2
                                     : IF NOT THEN SKIP
 1960 DATA 198,2
                   :REM DEC $02
                                     :ELSE DEC HI ADDRESS
                                     : NOW DEC COUNTER
 1970 DATA 202
                   REM DEX
 1980 DATA 208,235 :REM BNE $EB
                                     CHECK TO SEE IF 1/4 FINISHED
 1990 DATA 198,0
                   REM DEC $00
                                    : IF SO THEN DEC PAGE COUNTER
 2000 DATA 208,229 :REM BNE $E5
                                     CHECK IF FINISHED
 2010 DATA 96
                   REM RTS
                                     :IF SO THEN RETURN TO BASIC
 2020 PRINT"XXXPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
 2030 GETCHAR$:IFCHAR$=""THEN2030
 2040 RETURN
 2050 END
READY.
```

# Machine Language: Comparison Shopping

Jim Butterfield Toronto, Canada

One of the early things we learn in 6502 coding is how to compare numbers. Unfortunately, we are often taught wrongly. It's not hard: but some of the intuitive things we do at the start can backfire on us later.

We can compare any of our three data registers — A, X, or Y — with memory or with a fixed (immediate) value. We will usually follow this comparison with a branch: BEQ if equal, BNE if not equal, BCS (Branch Carry Set) if the register is equal or higher, BCC (Branch Carry Clear) if lower. Unless you're a very subtle programmer, don't follow a comparison with BPL (Branch Plus) or BMI (Branch Minus).

If you want to test A for less than 8, for example, it would seem natural to say CMP #\$08:BMI LESS — which is wrong! Correct coding is BCC LESS. Don't feel bad if you have done this: even the Microsoft interpreter gets this one wrong occasionally.

Where does the problem arise? We're told, correctly, that a Compare instruction does a subtraction and throws away the result, leaving the flags behind to tell us how the comparison has gone. The flags affected are the same ones as for a subtract: Z, C, and N (Zero, Carry and Negative). Reading this we tend to think — wrongly! — that if we subtract a smaller number from a larger number we must get a positive result. Wrong! If we subtract a very small number, say 01, from a very large number, say hexadecimal FF, the result is of course FE and that is a negative number. If we then tested the N flag with BPL or BMI, our program would seem to tell us that 01 is not smaller than FF — and this is obviously nonsense. Don't get the impression that BPL and BMI might work if they were used on signed numbers. They don't work at all for almost any application.

The Carry flag, on the other hand, never plays us false. Carry is set if the value in the register is

equal or higher.

So break yourself of the habit of using BPL or BMI after comparisons. Switch to BCS and BCC—they won't trip you up.

### **Address Comparisons**

A common job in medium-to-large size machine

language programs is to compare one address against another. You'll often be walking an indirect address through a table, and you want to know when you have reached the end.

There is no single instruction which will compare two bytes at a time for you. You'll have to make up a series of instructions to do it. There are many ways, but one of my favorites is two-byte subtraction. If you subtract one number from another, you'll notice right away which one is higher.

When using subtraction, remember not to fall into the same BPL trap we have already mentioned. We must once again make a point of using BCS and BCC.

First, a less elegant way which illustrates the methodology. Suppose we have an address at ADDR and ADDR + 1, low order first as usual; and suppose our second address is stored at TOP and TOP + 1. We can spot whether ADDR has reached or passed TOP by subtracting (low order first, of course):

SEC
LDA ADDR low order
SBC TOP
LDA ADDR + 1 high order
SBC TOP + 1
BCS REACHED branch if there or beyond

Notice that we don't care about the results of the subtraction: the flags tell us all we need. Now ... since we don't need those results, we could change the first subtraction to a comparison. This would save time and space, since the compare instructions don't need SEC:

LDA ADDR low order
CMP TOP
LDA ADDR +1 high order
SBC TOP +1
BCS REACHED

This works in the same way as the previous program, but faster and in one less byte. It's quite common in monitors and other large programs.

It often happens that you have your working address loaded into your registers; you may have been doing arithmetic on the address. If your high-order address happens to end up in A, and the low-order, say, in X, you can then code quite elegantly:

CPX TOP low order SBC TOP + 1 high order BCS reached

### Summary

Comparisons are quite easy to handle, once you get rid of your bad habits. The same techniques can be readily extended to compare values of greater than one byte.

After a while, the coding methods become quite automatic, and comparing methodology will be just one more tool in your bag of tricks. At that time, you can start writing programs that are beyond compare ...

# Using TAB, SPC And LEN

Ronald L. Straley Ft. Myers, FL

Back to the basics of programming on the PET. Let us look at two of the functions used to print with: (TAB and SPC). Also we will look at the LEN function while we demonstrate the other two.

According to COMMODORE's write-up, the TAB function will print strings in the position you specify + 1 which is great for printing to the screen in an unformatted manner. They say the SPC function prints the number you specify in blanks or spaces to move your print positions. But you still have an unformatted printout. What we will do is work up a program to demonstrate formatting on the screen and, also, when we want to, we can use the same routine to format the printer.

When using the TAB function, the PET always starts counting from the left side of the screen whenever TAB is encountered. As far as SPC it always starts counting from the last printed position and counts from there. **Example 1** is using TAB to print to the screen. **Example 2** is using SPC to print to the screen.

The problems start when we want to use the same routine for the printer. The printer looks at TAB and SPC in the same manner, always counting from the last printed position and is also unformatted.

### Example 2

78 PRINT:PRINT

We can see that by using TAB or SPC by themselves, we can't use the same routine for the printer that we use for the screen. This is where the LEN function comes into play for us. Accordingly, the LEN function will count how many spaces there are in the string we want to print. So, with a combination of TAB or SPC and LEN, we should be able to format our output and use it either on the screen

or on our printer.

What we want to do is space our print over so that, whatever the length of the string we want to print is, it will always line up in a formatted manner.

First we will try TAB and set up our format to space over X spaces and then format our output right justified. We will use a statement like: PRINTTAB(X-LEN(B1\$));B1\$. What this will do is tab over X number of spaces and then subtract the number of spaces in our string and then start printing, except TAB starts from the right of the screen and we end up with no format again.

### Example 3

But we now have our printer formatted.

### Example 4

Now we are down to our last option, but the best one of all. SPC and LEN used in combination are the commands we have been looking for. On both the screen and the printer, the SPC function is used in the same manner: it starts counting from the last printed position. Let us now use a statement like: PRINTSPC(X-LEN(B1\$));B1\$ This will let us space over X number of spaces, but will then subtract the number of spaces in our string and then start printing from there. Since the printer and the screen treat SPC in the same manner, both printouts will be the same.

### **Example 4**

This will work on all ROM machines, and 40 or 80 column, but if you want to use the 80 column PET, it works great the way it is since both the screen and the printer are 80. If you are using the 40 column PET and printer you may want to add 68 IFA\$="P" THENX=15:Y=20 This will cause the printer to spread the lines out and you can have more room between the columns.

You can have fun and do some experimenting with the 3 commands TAB, SPC and LEN. You should now be able to fix up those troublesome print routines and only use one routine to do all your printing, whether on the screen or the printer.

10 PRINT"D":X=5:Y=8
20 PRINT"#SSCREEN OR #PSRINTER"
30 GETA\$:IFA\$=""GOTO30
40 IFA\$="P"THENOPEN1,4:CMD1
50 B\$="RON"
60 B1\$=".56"
65 B2\$="1.25"
66 B3\$="23.67"
70 PRINTB\$;TAB(X);B1\$;TAB(Y);B2\$;TAB(Y);B3\$
71 :
72 :
75 PRINTB\$;TAB(X);B2\$;TAB(Y);B3\$;TAB(Y);B1\$

0

99 100 PRINTB\$;SPC(X-LEN(B1\$));B1\$;SPC(Y-LEN(B2\$));B2\$;SPC(Y-LEN(B3\$));B3\$ 101 102

105 PRINTBs;SPC(X-LEN(B2s));B2s;SPC(Y-LEN(B3s));B3s;SPC(Y-LEN(B1s));B1s 110 PRINT

111 200 IFA\$="P"THENPRINT#1:CLOSE1

81 82

92

RON.561.2523.67 EXAMPLE 3 RON .561.2523.67 EXAMPLE 1 RON1.2523.67.56 RON 1.2523.67.56

23.67 RON .56 1.25 23.67 EXAMPLE 4 RON .56 1.25 EXAMPLE 2 23.67 RON 1.23 1.25 23.67 .56 RON

PIE-C

## PET/CBM\* IEEE-488 TO PARALLEL PRINTERS By LemData Products



P.I.E.-C MEANS—Professional design, Indispensible features, Excellent quality and Cost effectiveness. You can't buy a better parallel interface for your PET/CBM.

Our P.I.E.-C will interface your PET/CBM through the IEEE-488 bus to . . . . .

the NEC Spinwriter, the C. Itoh Starwriter, printers by Centronics, Epson, Anadex, Escon Products, the Paper Tigers by IDS, the MIPLOT by Watanabe, the DIP printers, the AJ-841, the OKIDATA printers, plus ALL OTHER parallel ASCII printers.

Assembled with custom case, CBM-TO-ASCII code converter and appropriate cable, the P.I.E.-C is only \$119.95 (+\$5 S&H). Md. Res. +5% tax. Specify printer and CBM models.

LemData Products, P.O. Box 1080, Columbia, Md. 21044 Phone (301) 730-3257 \*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines



# **Nuts And Volts** #6

Gene Zumchak Buffalo, NY

In my last column, I reviewed the hardware aspects of handshaking and also described the workings of a programmable input/output port. I suggested that I would detail the transmit and receive software for using handshaking to pass a block of data between two systems. While I still plan to do that (some day), I think a more meaningful exercise would be to consider the hardware and software necessary to connect a common peripheral to a computer system. Namely, I would like to consider the connection of a parallel style, or so-called "Centronics" style printer.

As I mentioned last time, (actually a whole line was left out during the typesetting), Centronics style handshake timing has three possible flags. The one asserted by the sender is a pulse called DATA STROBE and is usually low-true. The receiver responds with a BUSY indication, usually high-true. When BUSY falls false (unbusy), the ACK pulse (low-true) is asserted. Again as mentioned, only one of the return flags, either BUSY

or ACK, need be used.

I just recently took delivery of a NEC Spinwriter with a parallel interface. While it didn't quite take the day I allowed to get it running with my SYM, I did encounter a few surprises. While the connector and the pin assignments are definitely Centronics style, the flags are not true Centronics.

The product description manual gives one short paragraph on the timing. Fortunately, the accompanying timing diagram accurately describes the timing. While the printer has a flag called BUSY, it is not the Centronics BUSY, and does not take part in the handshake sequence. To avoid confusion, it might better have been called READY. When this BUSY goes low, it indicates that the printer is ready to receive data. Only ACK takes place in handshaking. An initial ACK is sent to indicate that it is ready for the first character, thus, ACK is used to prompt for characters rather than to indicate that the printer is through processing the last character. Actually, for characters beyond the first, the two descriptions mean the same thing.

For my Receive Only model (5530), characters are accepted with the handshaking, but no characters are printed until the buffer is full, or a carriage return is received. Busy goes true when the buffer is full, and remains high while the line is being

printed. This timing is shown in Fig. 1.

The easiest way to handle Centronics timing is to poll BUSY and forget about ACK. However, this is not true Centronics timing, and BUSY takes no part in the handshaking. Since ACK is a narrow pulse (2.2 microseconds), it cannot be polled, but must be used to set a flip-flop. This precludes the use of a simple input port bit to handle the flag from the printer. There are two choices. We can either use a family port chip which has edge-sensitive inputs (like the 6522), or we must provide the flip-flop, which is reset by ACK and polled as a conventional BUSY flag with an input bit. DATA STROBE can be used to set the BUSY flip-flop when a character is sent. This alternative is shown in Fig. 2.

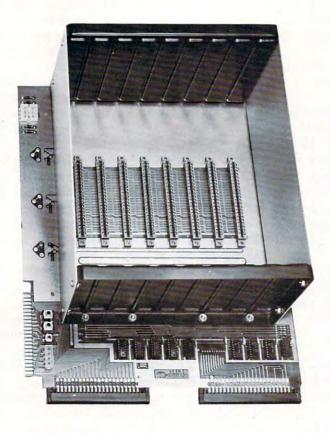
Since my SYM has no fewer than three 6522s which are available for I/O, I did not have to provide the flip-flop, but could use one of the edge-sensitive input control bits. The connection I used is shown in Fig. 3. I used the VIA chip that responds to the base address \$A800. I used the low seven bits of Port A for the printer data, and bit PA7 as an input bit to poll BUSY. The CA2 output bit was used for the DATA STROBE and input control bit CB1 was used to detect the ACK edge. As can be seen from the figure, the data lines and strobe were buffered. This was necessary since the Spinwriter inputs have a 470 ohm pullup resistor. When the input is zero, there are five volts across 470 ohms and about 10 milliamps are drawn in addition to the 1.6 mA TTL input. A family port chip can usually drive only one TTL load, but certainly not 11.6 mA. I used an octal three-state gate chip for the buffer (81LS97). Any non-

A suitable program for sending a character to the printer is shown. For those not familiar with the 6522, certain defined events cause a flag in the Interrupt Flag Register (IFR) to be set. A corresponding bit in the Interrupt Enable Register (IER) can be set with software to enable the occurrence of any particular event to generate an interrupt as well. In this case, interrupts are not desirable and we will poll the IFR to see if our flag has been set. Four control bits, CA1, CA2, CB1, and CB2 can be used as input/output flags for handshaking.

inverting gate, like the 74LS241 would be suitable.

Cwww.commodore.ca

### **VAK-1 MOTHERBOARD**



We also carry:

SYM-1 \$229°° AIM-65 w/1K 389°° AIM-65 w/4K 439°°

We also do custom hardware and software for the 6502 microprocessor

PRICE: \$13900

Call or write for shipping charges and our complete catalog.

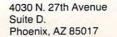
The VAK-1 was specifically designed for use with the KIM-1, SYM-1 and the AIM 65 Microcomputer Systems. The VAK-1 uses the KIM-4\* Bus Structure, because it is the only popular Multi-Sourced bus whose expansion boards were designed specifically for the 6502 Microprocessor.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Complete with rigid CARD-CAGE
- Assembled (except for card-cage). Burned in and tested.
- All IC's are in sockets
- · Fully buffered address and data bus
- Uses the KIM-4\* Bus (both electrical Pin-out and card size) for expansion board slots
- Provides 8 slots for expansion boards on 1" centers to allow for wire-wrap boards
- Designed for use with a Regulated Power Supply (such as our VAK-EPS) but has provisions for adding regulators for use with an unregulated power supply.
- Provides separate jacks for one audio-cassette, TTY and Power Supply.
- Board size: 14.5 in. Long x 11.5 in. Wide x 8 in. High
- Power requirements; 5V.DC @ 0.2 Amps.

\*KIM-4 is a product of MOS Technology/C.B.M.







CA2 and CB2 can be outputs which are automatically asserted when data is read or written to the corresponding port. For write handshaking, for example, CA2 can be made to go low automatically when writing to Port A. CA2 is returned high by a transition on the CA1 input. Alternatively, CA2 can be pulsed low on a write to Port A, returning high without feedback after 500 ns. Finally, CA2 can be manually made low or high with software. Both CA2 and CB2 can serve as edge-sensitive inputs.

It is assumed that the character to be printed is in the accumulator when the program is called. It is good practice for an output routine to leave the registers unchanged. Since X and Y are not used in the program, they will not be affected and need not be saved. The accumulator is pushed on the stack twice; once for later use in the program, and a second time so that the program can terminate with A unchanged. This permits one output routine to follow another.

Lines 260 and 270 cause the low seven bits of Port A to be made outputs, keeping PA7 as an input bit. The PCR register, which defines the use of the CA and CB control pins, is initialized with data "\$0E", called STRBOFF, which manually

forces CA2 high.

The BUSY output is polled in the first loop, WAIT1. When BUSY goes false, the program falls into the second loop, WAIT2, where the IFR is read and the bit corresponding to the CB1 input flag is tested. This flag is set by a transition on the ACK line. When that condition is found, the flag is cleared by reading port B or Input Register B (IRB). Now the character to be printed is pulled from the stack and sent to port A. The DATA STROBE is exercised, by manually forcing CA2 low, then high again. This destroys the character in A, which is restored prior to the return with the

second pull from the stack.

This program is by no means the only solution. There would appear to be a large number of possible connections of the port bits to accomplish the same thing, and perhaps different programs for a particular connection. However, many combinations and programs will not work. For example, why did I manually lower and raise the CA2 strobe? Why not program CA2 for the handshake pulse mode and let it pulse automatically when data is written to the A port? I confess that I tried it. Since auto pulsing will also occur for a "read" of port A as well, when an attempt was made to poll BUSY at WAIT1, data was unintentionally strobed. This caused the same character to be printed more than once. Another possible change would be to detect ACK with the CA1 input instead of CB1, and keep all functions in Port A. Again, reading Port A at WAIT1 would cause the CA1 flag to be cleared before it was recognized. The program

would then fall into the loop at WAIT2 and wait for an ACK signal that would never occur since the printer would be waiting for a DATA STROBE that will never occur.

An experienced programmer will not panic when something strange happens, or worse yet, nothing at all happens. In this case, most of the unexpected results can be predicted with a careful

reading of the 6522 spec' sheet.

I was initially annoyed because a legitimate BUSY flag wasn't available and also because two return flags seemed to be required. Actually, the printer has two additional output flags that I did not choose to use, one called FAULT and another for PAPER OUT. Both of these flags, however, are reflected in the BUSY flag. That is, if a fault occurs (cover not closed) or if the PAPER OUT switch is engaged, BUSY will not return false. A PAPER indicator appears on the printer panel, as well as a READY light. Thus, nothing is lost by not using these additional flags.

Is, in fact, BUSY necessary? After I had a program running successfully, I NOPed the WAIT1 loop. I then created "paper out" and "fault" conditions. The printer stopped and the READY light went out. Printing resumed as soon as the condition cleared. Thus, it appears that the printer always affects BUSY before  $\overline{ACK}$ , and  $\overline{ACK}$  will not be asserted if an unready state exists. It would then appear that the information contained in BUSY is in fact redundant, and that only one flag,  $\overline{ACK}$ , and one wait loop need be used to obtain normal print operation.

The actual incorporation of the Print Character program just considered will depend upon the particular computer system which you are using, and how it handles input and output. This is, in fact, worthy of an article by itself, and I am preparing an article on console input/output, if not for

this issue, then the next.

If one is attempting to interface a Spinwriter to a PET, the above program is not necessary, if the printer is interfaced by the GPIB bus. In this case, the polling and sending of flags is performed routinely internally. However, the printer will need a hardware interface that makes it look like a legitimate GPIB instrument. While building this

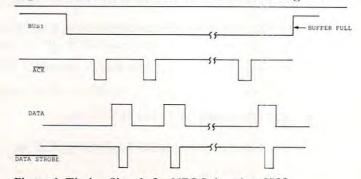


Figure 1. Timing Signals for NEC Spinwriter 6522



THE BANKER MEMORY contains 32K of RAM, 4 PROM sockets for 2716/2732/2332, a PROM programmer, 40 bits of parallel I/O, and 4 timers from two 6522 I/O chips. Addressing is extremely flexible with the RAM independently addressable in 4K blocks, PROM's independently addressable, and I/O addressable anywhere on a 64 byte boundary (even in AIM's I/O area at AXXX by adding a single jumper to the AIM).

This may sound familiar, but read on! Unlike other AIM compatible memory boards, THE BANKER MEMORY has on-board bank-switching logic! The four 8K blocks of RAM plus the 4 PROM sockets make up 8 **resources**, each associated with a bit in an Enable Register. Through this Enable Register resources may be turned on and off under software control. When a resource is off, its address space is freed for other uses. You can even put BANKER resources at the same address and switch among them for virtually unlimited RAM and PROM expansion! You can even have multiple page zero's and stacks! Do you need 160K byte of memory? It only takes 5 of THE BANKER MEMORY boards and you end up with 5 page zeros and stacks to boot!

There's more! The BANKER MEMORY also incorporates 18 bit addressing which allows for the 256K address spaces of the future. RAM, PROM, and I/O each has its own full 18 bit address decoder which allows these resources to be in different 64K banks. This board and other MTU products, such as our 320 by 200 dot VISIBLE MEMORY and Floppy Disk Controller with 16K DMA RAM, can turn your AIM into a truly powerful 6502 computer that far surpasses the packaged systems in functional performance.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL K-1032-1 32K BANKER MEMORY FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$395.00 (\$450.00 as of March 1, 1980) or the K-1032-2 16K RAM only with bank switching and 18 bit address bus only \$295.00

Isn't it time you took a closer look at MTU - we offer you power now with an eye to the future.

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 6502 CATALOG

International requests include \$1.00

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted



Photo credit: SUPERNOVA CRAB NEBULA: Palomar Observatory, California Institute of Technology Micro Technology Unlimited 2806 Hillsborough Street P.O. Box 12106 Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A. [919] 833-1458 interface is not trivial, it would not appear to require more than a handful of gates and a flip-flop or two, perhaps \$10 or less in parts (sans connectors). Since I do not have a PET, I cannot verify my gut feeling. However, I do hope to get my hands on one in the near future, and it should result in

an article on building a GPIB printer interface, or perhaps building an interface for any non-standard peripheral (without using another microcomputer on the inside).

I welcome your feedback on my articles. I know that at least two people read my column.

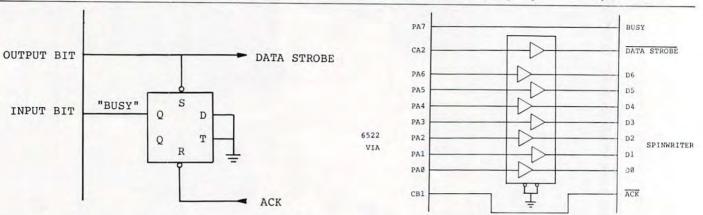


Figure 2. Flip-flop to generate "Centronics" type BUSY from ACK and DATA STROBE.

Figure 3. Connection from VIA to Spinwriter.

```
0010 ; BASIC HANDSHAKING WRITE ROUTINE FOR SPINWRITER
                 0020
                 0030
                                  ;2/25/80
                 0040
                 0050
                                    $A800 IS THE BASE ADDRESS OF 6522
                 0060
                                   ON SYM USED FOR PRINTER PORT
                 0070
                 0080 IRB
                                  .DE $A800
                 0090 ORA
                                  .DE $A801
                                                ; LOW SEVEN BITS PORT A
                 0100
                                                    IS PRINTER DATA
                                  .DE $A801
                                                ; PA7 IS USED TO POLL BUSY
                 Ø11Ø IRA
                                  .DE $A803
                 0120 DDRA
                 0130 PCR
                                  .DE $A80C
                                                ; DETERMINES CONTROL BIT USE
                 0140
                                                   CA2 USED AS OUTPUT FOR
                 0150
                                                   PRINTER DATA STROBE
                 0160 IFR
                                  .DE $A80D
                                                ; BIT 4 (CB1) USED FOR ACK
                 0170 STRBOFF
                                  .DE $ØE
                                                ; MAKES CA2 HIGH
                                  .DE $ØC
                 0180 STRBON
                                                ; MAKES CA2 LOW
                 0190
                 0200
                                  .BA $300
                 0210
                                  .MC
                                      $300
                 0220
                                  .OS
                 0230
0300- 48
                 0240
                      PRINTCHAR
                                  PHA
                                       ; SAVE FOR POSTERITY
0301- 48
                 0250
                                  PHA
                                  LDA #$7F
                 0260
                                                ; MAKE LO-7 BITS PORTA OUTPUTS
0302- A9 7F
Ø3Ø4- 8D Ø3 A8
                 0270
                                  STA DDRA
0307- A9 0E
                 0280
                                  LDA #STRBOFF
                                                         ; MAKE SURE CA2 HIGH
Ø3Ø9- 8D ØC A8
                 0290
                                  STA PCR
                 0300 WAIT1
                                  LDA IRA
                                                ; WAIT FOR UNBUSY
Ø3ØC- AD Ø1 A8
030F- 30 FB
                 0310
                                  BMI WAITL
                                                ; WAIT FOR ACK PULSE
Ø311- AD ØD
            A8
                 Ø32Ø WAIT2
                                  LDA IFR
0314- 29 10
                 0330
                                  AND #$10
Ø316- FØ F9
                 0340
                                  BEQ WAIT2
                 0350
                                  LDA IRB
                                                ; CLEAR CB1 FLAG
0318- AD 00 A8
                                                 GET BACK PRINT DATA
Ø31B- 68
                 0360
                                  PLA
                                  STA ORA
                                                ; SEND TO PRINTER
Ø31C- 8D Ø1 A8
                 0370
                                                ; PULSE DATA STROBE
Ø31F- A9
         ØC
                 0380
                                  LDA #STRBON
Ø321- 8D ØC A8
                 0390
                                  STA PCR
                                  LDA #STRBOFF
Ø324- A9 ØE
                 0400
                 0410
                                  STA PCR
Ø326- 8D ØC A8
                                  PLA
                                                ; GET BACK PRINT DATA
0329- 68
                 0420
                                  RTS
Ø32A- 6Ø
                 0430
                 0440
                                  .EN
```

\*www.commodore.ca

# DLOAD: AIM Memory Loader

Joel Swank Rockaway, OR

The AIM 65 monitor gives you the ability to save and load noncontiguous blocks of memory on cassette tape, paper tape, or a user device. This handy feature allows you to save a program, along with any vectors or data values it needs to execute, and then to load it all with just one command. The AIM assembler uses the same format for its object files. You can assemble several programs at different locations and load them all with one load command.

But the AIM load command is missing a couple of useful features. When loading a file with the AIM load command there is no way to tell which memory locations are being loaded. After assembling a program there is no way, without a listing, to tell where the program ends. You might also want to assemble a program at one address and load it into memory at a different address, as in the case of a program that is to reside in ROM. It would also be convenient to be able to save data from one area of memory and load it back to a different area. The AIM load command cannot do this.

DLOAD is a modified version of the AIM load command that adds these two missing features. DLOAD works like the AIM load command except that it first requests an offset with the 'OFF-SET=' prompt. This hexidecimal number is input with the AIM subroutine ADDIN. ADDIN is the same routine that inputs your reply to the 'FROM=' and 'TO='

026B R205

0000 0000 0000 0000	; DLOAD	): LOAD AIM OBJ ADDRESSES O OFFSET LOAD.	JECT FILE AND DISPLAY THE F THE DATA LOADED, OPTIONAL
0000	; AIM	SUBROUTINES	
0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	CLRCK : CHEKAR CKERR : RBYTE : DU13 ADDIN : RCHEK WRITAZ : COMIN : NUMA : OUTPUT	=\$E993 =\$E54B =\$E54B =\$E385 =\$E3FD =\$E413 =\$E520 =\$EAAE =\$E907 =\$E1B1 =\$E1B1 =\$E1B1	OPEN INPUT INPUT A CHAR FROM AOD CLEAR CHECKSUM INPUT HEX BYTE FROM RETURN READ OBJECT BYTE STORE OBJECT BYTE STORE OBJECT BYTE INPUT ADDRESS FROM KBD CHECK FOR INTERRUPT DISPLAY CONTENTS OF ADDR NORMAL RETURN TO AIM DISPLAY BYTE IN HEX DISPLAY ACCUM SEND CR AND LF
0000	; AIM	1 RAM	
0000 0000 0000	CKSUM	=\$A41C =\$A41E =\$A41C	OBJECT LOAD POINTER CHECKSUM STORAGE ADDRESS INPUT BUFFER
0000	; ZER	O PAGE	
0000	OFFL OFFH	=0 =1	;OFFSET SAVE AREA
0000	POINTH		; DUPLICATE LOAD POINTER
0000	RECLEN	=4	RECORD LENGTH SAVEAREA
0000	DLORD	*=\$200 LDY #OFFMSG-LIT	•
0200 A000 0202 20D502 0205 20AEEA 0208 B0F6 020A AD1EA4 020D F005 020F A900 0211 8D1DA4 0214 AD1CA4 0217 8500 0219 AD1DA4 021C 8501		JSR KEPY JSR ADDIN BCS DLOAD LDA CKSUM BEQ SAVOFF LDA #0 STA CURAD+1 LDA CURAD STA OFFL LDA CURAD STA OFFL LDA CURAD+1	;DISPLAY 'OFFSET=' ;INPUT ADDRESS ;ERROR - TRY AGAIN ;ANY ENTERED? ;YES, SAVE IT ;NO, USE ZERO ;COPY CURAD TO OFFSET
021E 2048E8 0221 207C02 0224 20A602 0227 4C4502	OPFIL	JSR WHEREI JSR STREC JSR PSTART JMP BYTLUP	OPEN INPUT DEVICE START RECORD DISPLAY START ADDRESS
022A 207C02 022D A604 022F F037 0231 AD1CA4 0234 C502 0236 D007 0238 AD1DA4 023B C503 023D F006		JSR STREC LDX RECLEN BEQ FINISH LDA ADDR CMP POINTL BNE NEWLOC LDA ADDR+1 CMP POINTH BEQ BYTLUP	START RECORD SERO LENGTH RECORD? SYES END SIS NEW ADDRESS EQUAL TO OLD ADDRESS? SNOWNEW BLOCK OF MEMORY
023F 20BC02 0242 20A602	NEWLOC	JSR PEND JSR PSTART	;DISPLAY END OF LAST RECORD ;AND START OF THIS ONE
0245 20FDE3 0248 2013E4 024B E602 024D D002 024F E603 0251 C604 0253 D0F0	BYTLUP	JSR RBYTE JSR STBYTE INC POINTL BNE NOCY INC POINTH DEC RECLEN BNE BYTLUP	; INPUT AN OBJECT BYTE ;STORE IT ;BUMP POINTER ;COUNT BYTE ;DO NEXT BYTE
0255 0255 20FDE3 0258 CD1FA4 025B D008 025D 20FDE3 0260 CD1EA4	; END (	OF RECORD JSR RBYTE CMP CKSUM+1 BNE ERROUT JSR RBYTE CMP CKSUM	;GET CHECKSUM ;AND COMPARE ;ERROR IF NOT EQUAL
0263 F0C5		BEQ RECLUP	CHECKSUM OK - NEXT RECORD
		JMP CKERR	ERROR EXIT
0268 20BC02	FINISH	JSR PEND	PRINT ADDRESS OF LAST RECORD

prompts, so the syntax is the same. The hexadecimal number you enter is added to the starting address of each block of memory in the file. For example, a block that was saved from location \$200 can be loaded back at location \$1000 by replying 'E00' to the 'OFFSET=' prompt. You can calculate the proper offset by: \$1000-\$200 = \$E00. You can also load a file to a location lower in memory by adding \$10000 to the desired load address before performing the calculation. A file dumped from location \$B000 can be loaded back at \$200 as follows: 10200-B000 = 5200. Enter '5200' in response to the 'OFF-SET = 'prompt. If the file contains multiple blocks, then the offset is added to the starting address of all blocks. This means you must take care when loading a file containing vectors or zero page data. These blocks will also be displaced by the offset you entered. You may load a file to its original address by entering a space or return in response to the 'OFFSET=' prompt.

DLOAD next issues the standard AIM 'IN =' prompt to open the input device. You respond as you normally would when using the AIM load command. DLOAD then displays the start and end addresses of each contiguous block of memory as it is loaded. If you are using an offset, the addresses displayed are those at which the data is being stored and not the addresses in the file. DLOAD calls the AIM RCHEK subroutine at the start of each data block so that you can stop or cancel the program. DLOAD used zero page memory locations 0-4, so be sure not to try to load anything there. Included is a listing of DLOAD assembled at location \$200. DLOAD can be executed from ROM.

026D 20FDE3 0270 CR 0271 D0FA 0273 2093E9 0276 2020E5 FILIP JSR RBYTE READ END OF LAST RECORD DEX FLUP BNE JSR INALL JSR DU13 CLOSE TAPE RETURN TO MONITOR JMP COMIN 027C END OF MAINLINE 027C SUBROUTINES FOLLOW 027C STREC : INPUT BEGINNING OF RECORD 027C 027F 0282 2007E9 2093E9 C93B RCHEK STREC CHECK FOR INTERRUPT INALL ; SEARCH FOR '; CMP 0284 D0F6 STREC BHE 0286 204DEB JSR CLRCK :CLEAR CHECKSUM 0289 0280 028E JSR GET RECORD LENGTH SAVE IT GET RECORD ADDRESS AND SAVE 204BE5 CHEKAR STA RECLEN 204BE5 8D1DA4 STA ADDR+1 204BE5 **JSR** CHEKAR 0294 204BES 0297 18 0298 6500 029A 8D1CA4 029D AD1DA4 02A0 6501 02A2 8D1DA4 CLC ADC STA : ADD OFFSET ADDR LDA ADDR+1 DEFH ADDR+1 02A5 60 02R6 PSTART : DISPLAY STARTING ADDRESS OF MEMORY BLOCK 02A6 20F0E9 02A9 A007 02AB 20D502 PSTART JSR CRLF : NEW LINE LDY #STMSG-LITS JSR KEPX :DISPLAY 'START= JSR WRITAZ LDA ADDR STA POINTL 02AE 20DBE2 02B1 AD1CA4 02B4 8502 DISPLAY ADDRESS COPY ADDR TO POINT 02B6 AD1DA4 02B9 8503 LDA ADDR+1 STA POINTH RTS 02BB 60 02BC PEND : DISPLAY ENDING ADDRESS OF MEMORY BLOCK 02BC A00E 02BE 20D502 02C1 38 02C2 A502 02C4 E901 02C6 8502 PEND #ENDMSG-LITS KEPX ;DISPLAY ' END=' SEC POINTL SBC #1 DECREMENT LAST ADDRESS 02C8 A503 LDA POINTH 02CA E900 02CC 2046EA SBC JSR NUMA ; DISPLAY ADDRESS LDA POINTL JSR NUMA 02CF 02D1 A502 2046ER 02D4 60 0205 KEPX : DISPLAY MESSAGE FROM LITERAL TABLE GET A BYTE QUIT ON NULL DISPLAY IT NEXT CHARACTER KEPX RETURN 02D8 F006 02DA 207AE9 JSR INY OUTPUT 02DD C8 02DE DOF5 RETURN RTS 02E0 60 02E1 LITERAL TABLE 02E1 LITS =\* 02E1 4F46 02E3 00 OFFMSG , BYTE 'OFFSET', 0 02E8 5354 02EA 00 02EF 2045 02F1 00 .BYTE 'START=',0 STMSG ENDMSG .BYTE ' END=',0 . END ERRORS= 0000

# New Products

# Educational Software Exchange Announces Mail-Order Service...

SOFTSWAP is a joint project of the San Mateo County Office of Education in Redwood City, CA, and Computer-Using Educators (CUE). SOFTSWAP offers approximately 240 public domain instructional programs collected for the TRS-80, Commodore PET, Apple and Compucolor. A disk of programs for the Atari is in preparation.

Most of the SOFTSWAP programs are short, stand-alone instructional units. Many are drill & practice exercises for the elementary school level or for remedial work at the secondary level. About one-fourth are math oriented. All of the programs have been evaluated by educators and edited for factual and spelling errors, inaccurate or incomplete instructions, programming errors and other problems. Each disk contains from 5 to 28 programs for various subjects and grade levels, all for one microcomputer system.

Programs and disks may be copied without charge by visitors to the Center. Any of the 13 disks may also be purchased by mail at a cost of \$10 per disk, or one SOFTSWAP disk will be sent free in exchange to any educator who contributes a disk with at least one original program for the SOFTSWAP.

Our goal is to distribute the SOFTSWAP programs as widely as possible and they may all be freely duplicated onto either disks or tapes (but may not be sold). All programs have been donated to

the SOFTSWAP and we encourage educators everywhere to send their own contributions to this growing collection. New disks are listed in the CUE NEWSLETTER, or send \$1 for ordering/exchange information to:

Ann Lathrop, Library Coordinator SOFTSWAP, San Mateo County Office of Education 333 Main Street Redwood City, CA 94063

Be sure to include your name, address and information on the microcomputer system(s) you have.

Copyright Notice: Every effort is made to scrupulously avoid copyright infringement and programs identified as being in violation of copyright are removed from the exchange.

### The Complete Guide To Hassle-Free Pet Programming

Reston Publishing Company has announced the publication of a new computer programming book, PET BASIC by Ramon Zamora, William Scarvie and Bob Albrecht.

Perfect for the beginning PET user, this book is filled with lively examples, do-it-yourself exercises and creative explorations. You'll be confident as you experiment with your machine's many capabilities and features, and you'll create graphical images without confusion.

Experienced PET users will find this book a handy reference guide. You'll discover a variety of things your PET can do. Each new piece of information is presented logically, step-by-step with open page formats and lots of humor.

PET BASIC I can also be used to teach children to use PET (age 9 and up). You'll find games and exercises and current symbols in children's world characters.

The authors have over a dozen years of experience teaching and writing books for beginning computer users.

May, 1981, (R-5524-5) paper \$12.95, 222 pp. (R-5525-2) cloth \$17.95, 272 pp. To Order from Reston: call 800-336-0338.

### Smart Terminal Program For The Atari® Features Autodialing

Redmond, Wa. — The MicroPeripheral Corporation has announced TSMART, a smart terminal program written for the ATARI 800®, with provision for autodialing other computers. The program is available on cassette with instructions for transferring to disk. TSMART permits transfer of BASIC programs between a remote host computer and an ATARI cassette or disk storage device. The autodial feature works in conjunction with the AUTO-MICROCONNECTION, a direct connection modem (\$199.50), manufactured by the MicroPeripheral Corporation.

The program permits off-line text preparation (messages, manuscripts, letters, etc.) with a text editing or word processing program for on-line transmission. A built-in feature permits creation and storage of text, then transmission by TSMART for those

\*www.commodore.ca

who do not have a text editor.

TSMART also permits transfer of source code assembler files. The recipient can create the object code using an editor/assembler program. A separate command is available for transferring object (hexadecimal) code files, such as ATARI Music Composer Files.

An AUTOBUF feature will open and close the memory storage buffer automatically when uploading or downloading. TSMART recognizes the automatic buffer open/close (X-on/X-off) codes transmitted by TSMART or other compatible

TSMART or other compatible programs. Downloading from FORUM 80 bulletin boards is also accomplished automatically. The buffer can be "toggled" on and off as many times as desired while data is being downloaded. Another feature is software selectable half or full duplex operation.

The program will also automatically send messages to bulletin boards using the standardized block mode or 16 line prompt recognition message entry.

The program was written for the ATARI 800® by Dr. James W. Clark. It can be used with any RS-232 compatible modem, although the dialer feature cannot be used with acoustic modems. TSMART is supplied in a protective binder with extensive easy-to-use operating instructions and is priced at \$79.95. For additional information on TSMART or the MICRO-CONNECTION™, contact the MicroPeripheral Corporation, 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, WA. 98052, Telephone (206) 881-7544.

# Computer Courses For Deaf Adults

Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) will offer two computer courses for deaf adults this summer through the National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID). The first course, Introduction to Data Processing, will

provide deaf adults with introductory technical skills applicable to job situations involving computers. Topics include: the relationship of data processing to other parts of a business and an introduction to the BASIC programming language. It will be offered from August 3–7.

The second course, Advanced Data Processing, will give experienced computer users knowledge of software applications on small computer systems. Topics include: data base, interactive programming packages, and color graphics. This course will be offered from August 10-14.

Both courses involve intensive full-day sessions and feature hands-on practice in a microcomputer center. For more information or to register, contact Donald Beil, NTID Data Processing Dept., Rochester Institute of Technology, One Lomb Memorial Drive, Rochester, NY 14623, or call (716)475-6373 (voice or TTY).

# Game I/O Extender For Apple II From Vera Computing

Newbury Park, CA, June 15, 1981 — Versa Computing, Inc. has announced a new peripheral device for Apple II computers. E Z Port extends the I/O port to the outside of the computer for quick and easy changeover from game paddles to joystick to VersaWriter, etc.

E Z Port is a board which adheres to the side of the computer with a special foam adhesive strip. A 24" cable connects to the game I/O inside the Apple.

E Z Port incorporates a ZIP socket (Zero Insertion Pressure) in its design. Ordinary DIP plugs and sockets are not designed to be used over and over — eventually the sockets will not make contact and the pins will snap off the DIP plugs. ZIP sockets will help 16 pin connectors last much longer,

because no pressure is exerted within the socket until the ZIP's cam lever is switched to the engage position.

At only \$24.95, E Z Port is one of the most effective improvements an Apple owner can

make to the computer.

E Z Port is available from your local computer retailer or from: Versa Computing, 3541 Old Conejo Road — Suite 104, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Telephone: (805) 498-1956 or 499-4800. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

### **AIM 65 Enclosure**

This enclosure is specially designed for the Aim 65 microcomputer. Four models are offered to hold any of the major systems on



the market for the Aim 65 including power supply. Formed out of heavy ABS plastic it features a metal card cage and sturdy metal base. The color is white with black trim. The price is \$149.95 each. Contact Don-El Enterprises, 3261 Michigan Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (714)546-7481.

# Free PET\*/CBM COMAL Compiler

The COMAL USERS GROUP has announced that it will distribute, free of charge, a COMAL Information Package that will include instructions on how Commodore PET/CBM users may obtain a FREE COMAL compiler for their computer.

COMAL is a powerful, struc-

Cwww.commodore.ca

# consumer computers

formerly Computers 'R' Us

We accept these major credit cards









# mail order

### OPEN EVERY DAY 9 to 6 PST

California, Alaska & Foreign orders (714) 698-8088 Shipping Information or Backorders call Service Center and for Technical Information

(714) 698-0260 (714) 460-6502

TELEX 695-000 ANS:BETA REF.CCMO

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-854-6654

## apple computer



.... 1049 APPLE II PLUS 16K. APPLE II PLUS 48K APPLE II Standard Models... CALL DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER. 529

This model includes DOS 3.3 16 sector

### TOD FIVE SELLERS

TOP FIVE SELLERS	
Language System W/Pascal	. 425
Silentyne Printer W/Interface	. 544
Hayes Micromodem II	.319
Videy Videotorm 80 w/orophics	1.15
Z-80 Microsoft Card	299
Z-80 Microsoft Card	
Disk II Drive Only	443
Integer or Applesoft II Firmware Card.	. 155
Graphics Taplet	. 649
Parallel Printer Interface Card	100
Hi-Speed Serial Interface Card	. 155
Smarterm 80 Column Video Card	. 335
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC	
Music System (16 Voices)	. 479
A/D + D/A Interface	. 014
Expansion Chassis	. 555
Introl/X-10 System	. 249
Clock/Calendar Card	. 239
Supertalker SD-200	. 249
Romolus + Cord	. 135
Romwriter Card	. 155
Romwriter Card  CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Clock/Colendor Module	. 109
GPIB IEEE-488 Card	. 259
Asynchronous Serial Interface Card	. 129
Centronics Parallel Interface Card	99
We carry all CCS hardware. Plea	se cal
MISC. APPLE HARDWARE	
16K Ram Card Microsoft.  ABT Numberic Keypad(old or new kybrd)	189
ABT Numberic Keypad(old or new kybrd)	1115
ALF 3 Voice Music Cord	. 229
Alpha Syntauri Keyboard System	1399
Corvus 10MB Hard Disk.	CALL
Lazer Lower Case Plus	50
Micro-Sci Disk Drives	CALL
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel Card AGT	. 189
Sup-R-Terminal 80 Col. Card	. 339
SVA 8 inch Floppy Disk Controller	. 345
Verrougiter Digitizer Pod	220

WE HAVE MANY MORE ACCESORIES FOR THE APPLE II IN STOCK—
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR A PRICE LIST.

Versawriter Digitizer Pad.....



MODEL 800 16K \$799



Atori 400 16K4	99
810 Disk Drive	99
410 Program Recorder	69
850 Interface Module1	75
822 Thermal Printer (40 col)	69
825 Printer (80 col)	95
Atori 16K Rom Module1	55
Atori Light Pen	65
We stock all Atari accessories &	
software, please call for more info.	

### **PRINTERS**

Anadex DP-9500 W/2k Buffer 1375
Angdex DP-9501 W/2K Buffer
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS
Centronics 737
Epson MX-70 W/Graphics
Epson MX-80 132 Col
Paper Tiger IDS-445 W/Dot Plot
Paper Tiger IDS-460 W/Dot Plot 1195
Paper Tiger IDS-560 W/Dot Plot 149:
Qume Sprint 5/45 Daisywheel
Silentype w/Interface for Apple II 549
Watanabe Digiplot

### VIDEO MONITORS



Challenger 4P 699
C4PMF (Mini Floppy System). 1599
CIP Model II
Sargon II (Disk or Cassette)35
Fig Forth (Disk Only)

### APPLE SOFTWARE

DOS Toolkit.	
Appleplot	60
Tax Planner	99
Apple Writer	65
Apple Post	45
D.J. Portfolio Evaluator	45
D.J. News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Fortran	165
Apple Pilot	129
DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49
Music Theory	45
The Controller Bus. Sys	519
MISC. APPLICATIONS PACKAGES	
Visicalc	
Desktop Plan II	169
CCA Data Management DMS	85
Easywriter Word Processor	225
ASCII Express	65
Super Text II	130
Programma Apple Pie	110
The Landlord Apt. Mamt. Pkg	640
Peachtree Business Software	
Tax Preparer by HowardSoft	75
Applebug Assem/Disassm/Editor	53
3-D Graphics By Bill Budge	55
Flight Simulator	34
The Wizard and The Princess	32
Cosmos Mission (Space Invaders)	
Sorgon II Chess	
Hi-Res Football	39
Adventure by Microsoft	27
Phantoms Five	39
Reversal (Othello)	34
nevelou (Othero).	

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIST.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phane Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS. DINERS CLUB. CARTE BLANCHE, or bank wire transfer. Credit cards subject to service charge: 2% for VISA & MC. 5% for AE DC & CB. Mail Orders may send credit card account number (include expiration date), cashiers or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4,00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept COD's under \$500. OEM's. Institutions & Corporations please send for written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty (usually 90 days). We cannot guarantee merchantibility of any products. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SHOWROOM PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER HORTH LA MESA CALIF. 92041

tured language like PASCAL, yet is easy to learn like BASIC. It is destined to become quite popular in the years to come. Already it is reported to be the official programming language in DENMARK.

The COMAL Information Package contains information about User Groups, Books, Articles, and Software that both current and prospective COMAL users should know about. And it contains instructions for Commodore PET\*/CBM computer users on how to get a free COMAL compiler for their computer.

To receive the COMAL Information Package, simply send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope to: The COMAL USERS GROUP, 5501 Groveland Terrace, Madison, WI 53716. Outside the United States, please include \$2.00 for Air Mail Handling, \$.50 to Canada. \*PET is a trademark of Commodore.

# SHORTAX Program Updated For 1981 Taxes

SHORTAX, a year around tax planning program, will now compute 1981 income and social security taxes as well as 1980 and 1979. The update is based on tax laws in effect as of January 1, 1981. The program will be revised whenever the tax laws are changed.

The SHORTAX program has also been modified to run on most types of CP/M systems that use Microsoft's BASIC-80 (MBASIC) release 5.0 or later, and will run on Apple computers with the appropriate CP/M modification. SHORTAX will also operate on the Radio Shack TRSDOS systems (Models I, II or III) and on Micropolis disk operating systems using the

Micropolis disk extended BASIC. Use of the program requires a cpu with at least 48,000 bytes and at least one disk drive. Under CP/M a few systems may require 56,000 bytes of cpu memory. According to the company, the program is also being converted to run on a Pertec 2000 system and the Apple disk systems.

The SHORTAX program is designed for fast, interactive calculations of before and after tax simulations. As many as 20 complex tax computations can be simulated in as little as an hour. It can be used to quickly calculate the tax impact of incorporating a business, filing an amended tax return, investing in a tax sheltered investment or transferring income producing property to a college trust fund. The program calculates the federal income tax using the tax rate schedules, the income averaging method and the optional maximum tax formula.



# Adventures in your mailbox. Games, too . . . from Spectrum Computers.

Spectrum Computers • Dept. C. • 26618 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Villiage, MI 48076

Phone Orders Welcome (313) 559-5252

**Apple Cassette** Apple Disk Atari **CRYSTALWARE** Diskette \$24.95 (48K) House of Usher \$24.95 (40K) **AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS** Casette Invasion Orion \$19.95 (32K) 24.95 (48K) 24.95 (32K) (48K) The Datestones of Ryn 14.95 (32K)19.95 19.95 (32K) Rescue at Rigel 19.95 (32K) 29.95 (48K) 29.95 (32K)ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL Scott Adams #0 Special Sampler 6.95 (24K) #0 6.95 (24K) (24K) 39.95 (24K) #1 Adventureland 14.95 14.95 (24K) 14.95 (24K) #2 Pirates Adventure 14.95 (24K) #2 (#0 - #3)#3 Mission Impossible 14.95 (24K) #3 14.95 (24K) 39.95 (24K) 14.95 14.95 (24K) #4 Voodoo Castle #4 (24K)(24K) 14.95 (24K) 14.95 #5 (#4 - #6)#5 The Count 14.95 14 95 (24K) #6 #6 Strange Odyssey (24K) 39.95 (24K) #7 Mystery Fun House #8 Pyramid of Doom 14.95 14.95 (24K) (24K) 14 95 (24K) #8 (#7 - #9)14 95 (24K) 14.95 #9 Ghost Town 14.95 (24K) (24K) Mountain Shoot 9.95 (16K) Startrek 3.5

PAYMENT: Send Cashiers Check or Money Order and we'll ship immediately • PERSONAL CHECKS: Allow 3 weeks to clear VISA and MASTERCARD: Include all numbers on card Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax

# we carry it

### Atari® Software

CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1 . . 17 CX4104 Mailing List ...... 17 CX4102 Kingdom..... CX4103 Statistics..... 17 CX4105 Blackjack ..... CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2.. 20 CX4107 Biorhythm...... 13 CX4108 Hangman ..... CX4111 Space Invader ..... CX4110 Touch Typing ...... CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis.... CX4116 Personal Fitness Program .... CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3.. 20 CX4118 Conversational French...... 45 CX4119 Conversational German..... 45 CX4120 Conversational Spanish ..... 45 CX4121 Energy Czar ...... 13 CX4125 Conversational Italian ...... 45 CX8108 Stock Charting...... 20 CXL4001 Educational System Master . . CXL4002 Basic Computing Language .. 46 CXL4003 Assembler Editor..... CXL4004 Basketball..... CXL4005 Video Easel ..... CXL4006 Super Breakout ..... CXL4007 Music Composer ..... CXL4009 Chess ..... CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe ..... CXL4011 Star Raiders..... CXL4015 TeleLink.....

### everything for Commodore and Atari

### Atari® Peripherals:

400 16K	\$349
410 Recorder	59
810 Disk	469
815 Disk	1199
822 Printer	359
825 Printer	629
830 Modem	159
850 Interface Module	139

### Atari® Accessories

CX853 16K RAM	89
CX70 Light Pen	64
CX30 Paddle	18
CX40 Joystick	18
CX86 Printer Cable	42
CO16345 822 Thermal	
Printer Paper	5
CAO16087 825 80-col.	
Printer Ribbon	
(3/box)	17
Microtek 16K RAM	79
Microtek 32K RAM	179



### **@commodore**

VIC-20	\$ 279
4032N	1080
8032	1499
CBM 4022 Printer	669
CBM 4040 Drive	1039
CBM 8050 Drive	1449
CBM C2N Drive	87
PET-IEEE Cable	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable	46



# ATARI 800° with 32K RAM

## only \$759

Duintono		Starwriter	\$1495
Printers		Trendcom 200	489
		Paper Tiger 445G	
NEC 5530	2495	Paper Tiger 460G	1219
Diablo 630		Epson MX-80	499
Trendcom 100		Tally 8024	

### Disks

Maxell Disks	10	for	\$36
Syncom Disks	10	for	29
Atari Disks		for	22
Than blone in the second			

### Software

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM

EBS Accounts Receivable	
Inventory System	595
OZZ Information System	329
BPI General Ledger	329
Tax Package	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	129
Pascal	239
WordPro 3 (40 col.)	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.)	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.)	339
Wordcraft 80	319

No Risk -

Talk & Teach Courseware:

CX6001 to CX6017......23

(800)233-89

CODor Credit Card - Shipped Same Day You Call\* **Prepaid Orders Receive Free Shipping** 



(Eastern Standard Time)



\* on all in stock units

No Deposit On

**Phone Orders -**

Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 1770 (717) 323-7871 modore.ca

Where applicable, it will compute the add-on minimum tax or the alternative minimum tax. For individuals, it will compute the employee social security tax or the self employment tax. The program will compute the applicable taxes for all individual filing statuses, for corporations and for accumulation trusts.

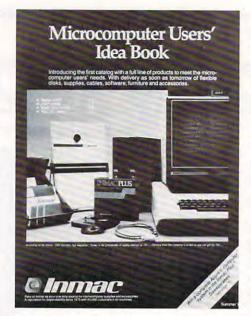
Although designed primarily for professional tax and financial advisors, it is self documented and can be used by business owners or investors who are reasonably familiar with the tax laws. The program was designed by Vernon K. Jacobs, a CPA and CLU who practices as a financial and tax consultant. He is also the editor of Tax Angles, a tax strategy newsletter, and is the author of The New Taxpayer's Counterattack.

The retail price of the program is \$500 and annual updates are \$300. The user manual is \$15. For further details write to Syntax Corporation, Box 8137-P, Prarie Village, KS, 66208 or call at (913) 362-9967. Dealer and O.E.M. inquiries are welcome.

### **New Inmac Catalog For** Microcomputer **Users: A** "Micro-Offspring"

Santa Clara, CA, June 18 — The first catalog dedicated to meeting supply, accessory, and cable needs of microcomputer users is now available from Inmac. Called The Microcomputer User's Idea Book, the 32-page publication lists over 1000 products — from software packages and CRTs to flexible disks, printer ribbons, and EDP-tailored furniture.

Featured for the first time by Inmac are several peripherals and software packages. These include the recently introduced highspeed Centronics 739 printer, a line of Sanyo data display monitors, and VisiCalc and DB Master



software for Apple users.

The Idea Book has been designed to make product selection quick and simple. Separate sections show complete supplies, accessories, and cables for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, and Northstar. In addition, extensive crossreferencing shows compatibility with many other systems.

Other sections list products by functions — storage, preventative maintenance, safety and security, lightning, and productivity.

For more information write to:

### Inmac

Department 12 2465 Augustine Drive Santa Clara, CA 95051

### **Utility "Translation" For Apple Owners**

Mint Software has announced the release of a utility for users of the Applewriter, Supertext and Superscribe word processing systems. Super Apple Textwriter allows the user to:

1. Convert files generated under any one of these three word producers into files accessible by the other two. For example, for the user who can use any users wishing to convert files generated by Applewriter into files accessible by Supertext may do so with ease.

Convert standard text files into files accessible by either Supertext or Applewriter or Supertext files into standard text files.

This utility is of particular value to those users who wish to use their word processing system to edit information obtained from one of the communications networks (e.g. The Source), as well as those who wish to use a modem to transmit over the phone lines files created by one of the word processors. It is even possible to develop and edit a BASIC program utilizing the editing features of a word processor, and then use Super Apple Textwriter to convert the resultant file into a text file which may then be EXECed into mmemory.

Super Apple Textwriter retails for \$49.95. It may be ordered from Mint Software, 6422 Peggy Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806. Phone (504) 766-2318. Dealer inquiries are invited.

### The International Microcomputer **Software Directory**

This directory provides all microcomputer users, professional and amateur, with a primary reference source of microcomputer software for all applications and systems.

It is drawn from a large database that is continually being updated with information collected from all parts of the world through offices in Britain and America. The directory has three main sections:

 System Classification for the user limited to a particular system. Programs compatible with each respective system are listed in subject and price order.

2. Subject Classification system or who has not yet purchased a system. Programs are listed under subject areas in price order giving information as to

🗜 www.commodore.ca

# SPECIAL

### 16K MEMORY—\$22.00

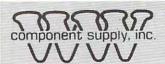
FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY - S100

### 4116 EQUIVALENT

4116	200NS DYNAMIC RAM	 8 for \$22.00
4116	150NS DYNAMIC RAM	 8 for \$28.00

### 2114-300ns

2114 300NS STATIC RAM ...... 8 for \$26.00



1771 Junction Avenue San Jose, California 95112

(408) 295-7171

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping within U.S. only. (2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added. California Residents add 55% Sales Tax.

## DISCOUNT SUPER SPECIAL







\$460.00

ATARI SOFTWARE	20% off
EPSON MX80	475.00
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II	289.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
MICROSOFT 16K	150.00
NOVATION DCAT	160.00
BMCMONITOR	225.00

# MARKETING CORPORATION

THE PURCHASING AGENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS ELECTRONICS POBOX 77 BEVERLY HILLS. CA. 90213 (213) 451-8089

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

### **SAVE ON ATARI**

400 & 800 COMPUTERS	
ATARI 400 (8K)	395
ATARI (16K)	460
ATARI 400 (48K)	675
(w/INTEC RAM INSTALLED)	
ATARI 800 (16K)	775
ATARI 400 (48K) W/DISK DRIVE	1080

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES
410 PROGRAM RECORDER

I LITTI TILL WILL & MODELOGO THE	
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	59
810 DISK DRIVE	460
815 DUAL/DISK DRIVE	1100
820 40 COL IMPACT PRINTER	350
822 40 COL THERMAL PRINTER	350
825 80 COL IMPACT PRINTER	725
830 ACOUSTIC MODEM	155
850 INTERFACE MODULE	165
CX40 JOY STICK CONTROLLER/PR	16
CX30 PADDLE CONTROLLER/PR	17
CX70 LIGHT PEN	57
CX8100 810 BLANK DISKETTES 5/BOX	20
INTEC 32K RAM FOR 800	169
INTEC 48K RAM FOR 400	269

### POPULAR ATARI SOFTWARE

CXL 40	11 STAR	RAIDERS	44	
CX 41	11 SPAC	E INVADERS	16	
CXL 40	05 VIDEO	DEASEL	29	
CXL 41	04 MAILI	ING LIST	16	
CXL 40	07 MUSI	C COMPOSER	44	
CXL 40	15 TELE	LINK	18	
CXL 40	03 ASSE	MBLER EDITOR	R 42	
CX 41	03 STAT	ISTICS I	15	
CX 41	09 GRAP	PH IT	15	
CX 81	02 CALC	CULATOR	21	

### PERSONAL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

1 -110	511712 551 1111112 1111	
409105	VISICALC - ATARI	165
109105	VISICALC - APPLE	140

TO ORDER:

PHONE RESERVATIONS OF EQUIPMENT INVITED. SEND CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PERSONAL CHECK. (PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS SENT UPON CLEARING.) ALL ORDERS SENT UPS, ADD \$1.00 PER ITEM FOR SHIPPING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SEND ORDER TO:

CRISP SYSTEMS 9813 GREENWOOD CT. FONTANA, CA 92335 (714) 824-9832 compatible systems.

3. Software House Classification — for the user wishing to buy from a particular software house. Programs are listed in ISPN (international standard program number) order, cross-referenced with the other two sections and giving full details (where available) as to date of release, warranties, distributors, distribution medium (cassettes, disk, etc.) source code, compatible systems, special configurations needed, special features, limitations and prices.

The complete directory is available for \$28.95 (plus \$2.95 postage and packing). Also available at \$14.95 (plus \$1.95 postage and packing) are system specific directories that are extracted and cross-referenced from the main data base. These list those programs written specifically for the Apple, PET, TRS 80, and CP/M. These publications will be available in June, 1981.

An on demand search facility

will be available from July 1981, which will provide up to the minute information on new software available for a particular application or system.

For more information contact:

**Imprint Software** 

US-420 South Howes Ft. Collins, CO 80521 (303) 482-5574 UK-16 Milton Avenue Highgate, London N6 Tel ol-348-3998

### New Autodial-Autoanswer Modem For The Atari® 400/800 Computer

Redmond Wa. — The Microperipheral Corporation has just announced a new peripheral for the ATARI® Model 400/800 Personal Computer System. The MICROCONNECTION™ is a direct connect modem which

eliminates the need for acoustic coupled devices. An AUTODIAL/AUTOANSWER option permits dialing or responding to other computers automatically. The option is available for use with either the Model 400 or 800, with or without the ATARI® 850 Expansion Interface. When used with the Model 850, it is directly interchangeable with the ATARI® modem.

Applications for this new product are virtually unlimited. For example, by using the AUTODIAL feature, the unattended 400/800 can send messages, text or other data to a host computer. The ATARI® 400/800 can also be set up to act as an unattended host. The modem will automatically answer the telephone and permit the 400/800 to capture data being sent to it. Typical applications include small business bulletin boards and message centers or automatic downloading of programs and other data.

# QUALITY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE for the CBM COMPUTER

### THE GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM \$150.00

All entries are made via formatted, fill in the blanks, screens. There is a separate check stub format disbursements entry screen and eight digit account numbers to allow sub coding as required. Up to fifty user designated journals are available. All data is verified on input with balance enforced. All journals are available for print at any point in the accounting cycle. Any printout may be printed by department. The general ledger prints: balance forward, full detail of each transaction, total credits, total debits, and end balance for each account. Available reports include: journals, disbursements register, current trial balance, audit trial balance, budget trial balance, income statement, balance sheet, cash flow analysis, and comparison of budget vs. actual amounts for year to date, or the current period.

### FUND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The perfect accounting system for the municipal utility district, and the small city or school district. The system includes all features of the general ledger system with the added ability of printing all reports, and the general

ledger, by fund as well as by department.

### CLIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

CLIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The accounting tool kit for the public accountant. This system includes all features of the general ledger system with the addition of a payroll check stub formatted screen for payroll check input. Also included are: a payroll disbursement register, a 1099 register, 941 reports, and W-2's.

### INTERLOCKING MODULES

The following modules are available for any of the general ledger based systems:

Accounts Payable \$ 75.00 Accounts Receivable \$ 75.00 Payroll \$ 75.00 Job Cost Payroll \$100.00 Utility Billing System \$100.00

Accounting software may be reviewed at your dealer, or via mail. Full catalog, demo disc, sample operations manual, (please specify which system), and a \$20. credit coupon — only \$20.00

DEALERS! Please Write for Dealers Pack

Expanded Software Catalog Free on Request

### BASIC SOFTWARE SERVICE

P.O. BOX 181, LA PORTE, TX., 77571 Phone Area Code 713/470-1857

### apple ATARI\* **EPSON** ... and more Apple II Disk II w/3.3 DOS ... \$ 52900 Disk II ..... \$ 450°° Apple III w/128K . . . . \$360000 EPSON MX-70 ..... \$ 39900 MX-80 ..... CALL Apple card & cable .. \$ 9900 ATARI\* 400 w/16K ..... \$ 43900 800 w/16K ..... \$ 77500 810 Disk Drive ..... \$ 44900 We'll meet or beat any advertised price. HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85A w/16K ..... \$269730 5510-2 w/Tractor ... \$255000 5520-2 w/Tractor ... \$285000 SOROC IQ 120 ..... 5 72500 IQ 135 ..... \$ 79900 C.ITOH Comet ..... \$ 49995 Northstar, Altos and Zenith All 25% Discount **LO-BALL COMPUTERS** 7677 S.W. Cirrus Dr. Beaverton, OR. 97005 TO ORDER CALL (503) 641-0211 Ordering Information: For fastest service, send money order, cashier's check or bank wire. Visa and MC

orders, add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow minimum 10 days to

Call for our Free Catalog.

clear). Hours 9-5. M-F

# MOUNTAIN

# FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING LEFT OUT. AMAZING!

APPLE SOFTWARE
DISCOUNTS FROM 10% TO 30%

MAGIC WINDOW	DISCOUNTS FROM 109	6 10 30%	
SUPER TEXT 11	MAGIC WINDOW \$99.95	SALE \$89.50	
SUPERSCRIBE   \$399.50	☐ SUPER TEXT 11\$150.00		
SUPERSCRIBE   \$399.50	☐ APPLE PIE (40 OR 80 COL)\$129.95	SALE \$119.50	
MODIFIABLE DATABASE	SUPERSCRIRE	SALE \$84.50	
MODIFIABLE DATABASE	☐ EASY WRITER 80 COL\$250.00	SALE \$225.50	
MAILING LIST DATABASE	MODIFIABLE DATABASE \$79.50	SALE \$69.50	
GEN. LEDGER (CONT.)	MAILING LIST DATABASE \$50.00		
ACCT RCYBLE (CONT.)   \$175.00   ACCT PAYABL (CONT.)   \$175.00   SALE \$140.50   PPTY MANGMT (CONT.)   \$175.00   SALE \$140.50   PPTY MANGMT (CONT.)   \$175.00   SALE \$140.50   SALE \$140.50   PPTY MANGMT (CONT.)   \$175.00   SALE \$140.50   SALE \$169.50   SALE \$169.50   SALE \$33.50   SALE \$33.50   SALE \$33.50   SALE \$33.50   SALE \$33.50   SALE \$35.50   SALE	GEN LEDGER (CONT.) \$175.00		
ACCT PAYABL (CONT.)	DACCT BOVELE (CONT.) \$175.00		
PPTY MANGMT (CONT.)   \$175.00   \$ALE \$140.50   VISICALC 3.3 (PERSONAL)   \$199.95   \$ALE \$29.50   WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP)   \$39.95   \$ALE \$29.50   WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP)   \$39.95   \$ALE \$25.50   \$20.00   \$39.95   \$ALE \$33.50   \$20.00   \$39.95   \$ALE \$35.50   \$30.00   \$39.95   \$ALE \$35.50   \$30.00	DACCT PAYABL (CONT.) \$175.00		
VISICALC 3.3 (PERSONAL) \$199.95	PPTY MANGMT (CONT.) \$175.00		
HOME MONEY MINDER	UNISICAL C 3 3 (PERSONAL) \$199.95		
WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP)	HOME MONEY MINDER \$34.95		
□ L A LAND MONOPOLY	WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP) \$39.95		
ZORK	TI A LAND MONOPOLY \$29.95		
ZORK	WARP FACTOR \$39.95		
PRO FOOTBALL POINT PRED. \$26.95	□70PK \$39.95		
PRO FOOTBALL POINT PRED. \$26.95	MISSION ASTEROID \$19.95		
□ODYSSEY ADVENTURE         \$30.00         SALE         \$26.50           □COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC         \$49.95         SALE         \$39.50           □COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS         \$39.95         SALE         \$35.50           □COMPU-MATH DECIMALS         \$39.95         SALE         \$35.50           □COMPU-SPELL (REO.DATA DISK)         \$29.95         SALE         \$15.50           □DATA DISK LEVEL 4         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         SALE         \$22.50           □DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$29.95         SALE         \$22.50           □DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50	PRO FOOTBALL POINT PRED \$26.95		
□ COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC.         \$49.95         SALE         \$39.50           □ COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS         \$39.95         SALE         \$35.50           □ COMPU-MATH DECIMALS         \$39.95         SALE         \$35.50           □ COMPU-SPELL (REO. DATA DISK)         \$29.95         SALE         \$15.50           □ DATA DISK LEVEL 6         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □ STATISTICS 3.0         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALGEBRA 1         \$39.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ CRBITRON         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ ADAMS ADVE	DODYSSEY ADVENTURE \$30.00		
COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS	COMPILMATH ARITHMETIC \$49.95		
COMPU-MATH DECIMALS		SALE \$35.50	
□ COMPU-SPELL (REC. DATA DISK)         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ DATA DISK LEVEL 4         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK LEVEL 6         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         SALE         \$16.50           □ STATISTICS 3.0         \$29.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALGEBRA 1         \$39.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ MYARDA AND THE PRINCESS         \$32.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ SARGON 11 <td>COMPLIMATH DECIMALS \$39.95</td> <td></td> <td></td>	COMPLIMATH DECIMALS \$39.95		
□ DATA DISK LEVEL 4         \$19.95         \$ALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK LEVEL 6         \$19.95         \$ALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         \$ALE         \$16.50           □ DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         \$ALE         \$16.50           □ STATISTICS 3.0         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$25.50           □ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ ALGEBRA 1         \$39.95         \$ALE         \$23.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN TYPHOON         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYZARD AND THE PRINCESS         \$32.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$25.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS	COMPU-SPELL (REO DATA DISK) \$29.95		
DATA DISK LEVEL 6   \$19.95   \$ALE   \$16.50	DATA DISK I EVEL 4 \$19.95		
□ DATA DISK SECRETARIAL         \$19.95         \$ALE         \$16.50           □ STATISTICS 3.0         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$25.50           □ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ ALGEBRA 1         \$39.95         \$ALE         \$33.50           □ SPACE EGGS         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN TYPHOON         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS         \$32.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ DULSAR 11         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ MYSTERY HOUSE         \$24.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ DULSAR 11         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$22.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS         \$29.95         \$ALE         \$25.50           □ SALE         \$25.50	DATA DISK I EVEL 6 \$19.95		
□ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ PERCEPTION 3.0         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALGEBRA 1         \$39.95         SALE         \$33.50           □ SPACE EGGS         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ ALIEN TYPHOON         \$24.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS         \$32.95         SALE         \$22.50           □ PULSAR 11         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ ORBITRON         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ GAMMA GOBLINS         \$29.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ SARGON 11         \$34.95         SALE         \$25.50           □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3         \$39.95         SALE         \$34.50           □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,	DATA DISK SECRETARIAL \$19.95		
PERCEPTION 3.0   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     ALGEBRA 1   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     ALIEN TYPHOON   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS   \$32.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS   \$32.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS   \$32.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     PULSAR 11   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     PULSAR 11   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     ORBITRON   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     GAMMA GOBLINS   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     GAMMA GOBLINS   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     SARGON 11   \$34.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE \$29.95   \$ALE   \$24.50     HELLFIRE WARRIOR   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     FASTGAMMON   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     FASTGAMMON   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     THREE MILE ISLAND   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     FEZ DRAW 3.3   \$49.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     TERRORIST   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     TERRORIST   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     SPACE   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     CYBER STRIKE   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     GALACTIC TRADER   \$32.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     CHARLES SALE   \$22.50     CALACTIC TRADER   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50	STATISTICS 3.0 \$29.95		
ALGEBRA 1	DERCEPTION 3.0 \$24.95		
SPACE EGGS       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ ALIEN TYPHOON       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS       \$32.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ MYSTERY HOUSE       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ PULSAR 11       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ORBITRON       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GAMMA GOBLINS       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SARGON 11       \$34.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3       \$39.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6       \$39.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ FA	□ALGEBRA 1 \$39.95		
ALIEN TYPHOON	SPACE EGGS \$29.95		
ALIEN TYPHOON	ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)\$24.95		
SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)\$24.95   SALE \$22.50	ALIEN TYPHOON \$24.95		
MYSTERY HOUSE	SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)\$24.95	SALE \$22.50	
MYSTERY HOUSE	WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS\$32.95	SALE \$29.50	
□ PULSAR 11       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ORBITRON       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GAMMA GOBLINS       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SARGON 11       \$34.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ FASTAL       \$34.50       \$34.50       \$34.50      <	MYSTERY HOUSE\$24.95	SALE \$22.50	
ORBITRON       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         GAMMA GOBLINS       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         H-RES SOCCER       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         SARGON 11       \$34.95       \$ALE       \$29.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADVENTURE HINT BOOK       \$7.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         TEMPLE OF APSHI       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         TERRORIST       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         SPACE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         SPACE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$25.50	□PULSAR 11\$29.95	SALE \$25.50	
GAMMA GOBLINS.   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     HI-RES SOCCER   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     SARGON 11   \$34.95   \$ALE   \$29.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     ADVENTURE HINT BOOK   \$7.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     ADVENTURE HINT BOOK   \$7.95   \$ALE   \$6.50     TEMPLE OF APSHI   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$24.50     HELLFIRE WARRIOR   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$24.50     FASTGAMMON   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     THREE MILE ISLAND   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     PHANTOMS FIVE   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     E-Z DRAW 3.3   \$49.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     TERRORIST   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     TERRORIST   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     A.B.M   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     A.B.M   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     CYBER STRIKE   \$39.95   \$ALE   \$22.50     AUTOBAHN   \$29.95   \$ALE   \$34.50     GALACTIC TRADER   \$24.95   \$ALE   \$25.50     C.B.G.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.	ORBITRON\$29.95		
HI-RES SOCCER	GAMMA GOBLINS\$29.95		
SARGON 11       \$34.95       \$ALE       \$29.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$34.50         ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$6.50         TEMPLE OF APSHI       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         TERRORIST       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         SPACE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       \$ALE       \$34.50         AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         SALE       \$34.50       \$34.50       \$34.50	☐ HI-RES SOCCER\$29.95	SALE \$25.50	
□ ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3 \$39.95 SALE \$34.50 □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9 \$39.95 SALE \$34.50 □ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9 \$39.95 SALE \$34.50 □ ADVENTURE HINT BOOK \$7.95 SALE \$6.50 □ TEMPLE OF APSHI \$29.95 SALE \$24.50 □ FASTGAMMON \$24.95 SALE \$22.50 □ THREE MILE ISLAND \$39.95 SALE \$22.50 □ FASTGAMMON \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ FASTGAMMON \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ FASTGAMMON \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ TERRORIST \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ TERRORIST \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ SPACE \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ SPACE \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$39.95 SALE \$25.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$39.95 SALE \$25.50 □ AUTOBAHN \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ AUTOBAHN \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ AUTOBAHN \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ GALACTIC TRADER \$24.95 SALE \$25.50 □ GALACTIC TRADER \$24.95 SALE \$25.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$34.90 SALE \$22.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$34	CARCON 11 \$24.05		
□ ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6	ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3\$39.95		
□ TEMPLE OF APSHI       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         □ HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         □ FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         □ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$35.50       \$ALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$349.00       \$ALE       \$29.50	ADAMS ADVENTURE #4.5.6\$39.95		
□ TEMPLE OF APSHI       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         □ HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$24.50         □ FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         □ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       \$ALE       \$22.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$35.50       \$ALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       \$ALE       \$25.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$349.00       \$ALE       \$29.50	☐ ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9\$39.95		
□ HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       SALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$29.95	☐ ADVENTURE HINT BOOK\$7.95		
□ HELLFIRE WARRIOR       \$29.95       SALE       \$24.50         □ FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       SALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$29.95	TEMPLE OF APSHI\$29.95		
□ FASTGAMMON       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       SALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       SALE       \$39.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ TERRORIST       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$29.50	HELL FIRE WARRIOR\$29.95		
□ THREE MILE ISLAND       \$39.95       SALE       \$35.50         □ PHANTOMS FIVE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ E-Z DRAW 3.3       \$49.95       SALE       \$39.50         □ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$29.95	□FASTGAMMON\$24.95		
□ F-Z DRAW 3.3 \$49.95 SALE \$39.50 □ THE PRISONER \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ TERRORIST \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ A.B.M \$24.95 SALE \$25.50 □ A.B.M \$24.95 SALE \$25.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$39.95 SALE \$22.50 □ CYBER STRIKE \$35.50 SALE \$34.50 □ AUTOBAHN \$29.95 SALE \$25.50 □ GALACTIC TRADER \$24.95 SALE \$22.50 □ Z-80 SOFTC ARD \$349.00 SALE \$29.50	THREE MILE ISLAND\$39.95		
□ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ TERRORIST       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$299.50	☐ PHANTOMS FIVE\$29.95		
□ THE PRISONER       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ TERRORIST       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC NRD       \$349.00       SALE       \$299.50	□ E-Z DRAW 3.3\$49.95		
□ SPACE       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ A.B.M.       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC ARD       \$349.00       SALE       \$299.50	☐ THE PRISONER\$29.95		
□ A.B.M	☐TERRORIST\$29.95		
□ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC \RD       \$349.00       SALE       \$299.50	□ SPACE\$29.95		
□ CYBER STRIKE       \$39.95       SALE       \$34.50         □ FLIGHT SIMULATOR       \$35.50       SALE       \$31.50         □ AUTOBAHN       \$29.95       SALE       \$25.50         □ GALACTIC TRADER       \$24.95       SALE       \$22.50         □ Z-80 SOFTC \RD       \$349.00       SALE       \$299.50	□ A.B.M\$24.95		
□ AUTOBAHN	☐ CYBER STRIKE\$39.95		
□ GALACTIC TRADER\$24.95 SALE \$22.50 □ Z-80 SOFTC.\RD\$349.00 SALE \$299.50	☐FLIGHT SIMULATOR\$35.50		
Z-80 SOFTCARD\$349.00 SALE \$299.50	□AUTOBAHN\$29.95		
☐ 16K RAM CARD	GALACTIC TRADER\$24.95		
☐ M/R SUPERTERM 80 COL\$375.00 SALE \$175.50 SALE \$325.50	□Z-80 SOFTC.\RD\$349.00		
M/R SUPERTERM 80 COL\$375.00 SALE \$325.50	16K HAM CARD\$195.00		
	□M/R SUPERTERM 80 COL\$375.00	SALE \$325.50	

**★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★** 

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA.

\* P.O. BOX 796, DEPT. C-6, TWIN PEAKS, CA 92391 \*
PHONE ORDERS (714) 337-4063

www.commodore.ca

### CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

### "You mean this one little Disk-O-Pro ROM will give my PET twenty-five new commands?

And for just \$75.00? Why, that's only \$3.00 a command!"

The Disk-O-Pro in any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) will give 19 software compatible disk instructions\*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including appending (MERGE), overlaying (MERGE #\_\_\_\_) and PRINT USING, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

\*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize three of the commands.

Those are just 3 of the important commands—and there are 7 more beauties—on your Disk-O-Pro that have never been available previously to PET/CBM users. (Skyles does it againt)... Beauties like the softtouch key (SET) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; like SCROLL whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; like BEEP which allows you to play music on your PET.

The Disk-O-Pro is completely compatible with the BASIC programmer's Toolkit. The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETS. And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETS, we do have interface

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. Just write to Skyles for additional information. Remember, we have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob...who was having so much fun that he got carried away. We had expected 32 pages.

and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$16
California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

### O ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/

### CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

"Look how fast I create these great graphic displays on my PET with the new PicChip... it's like home movies."

PicChip, the new ROM that took Europe by storm, available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada.

PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC version III, BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter that offers over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4), and for the 8000(PC8) is \$A000...unless you have a Mikro, WordPro III or IV, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board that would reside in address B800...for the 2000/3000 series (PCB2), above the Toolkit. For the 4000 (PCA4) and 8000 (PCA8), the Mikro or WoodPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new PicChip return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

Shipping and Handling......(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/61/2% sales tax, as required.



Skyles Electric Works 231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, California 94041 (415) 965-1735 Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

### ή ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/

The MICROCONNEC-TION™ for the ATARI® is Bell 103 compatible and operates in the originate or answer mode at 300 baud. Models for use without the 850 Interface incorporate a socket (DB-25) for connection to any serial printer capable of operation at 300 baud.

Another significant feature is the provision for on-line data storage. An inexpensive, voice grade cassette recorder can be plugged into the MICROCON-NECTION™ and will "transcribe" on-line communications for later playback. A special version, which is compatible with European telecommunications standards, is also available.

The unit measures 7.7 inches wide by 5.5 inches deep by 1.7 inches high and weighs less than one pound. The price, complete with autodialing terminal software, power source and connecting cable (but without options), is \$199.50. The AUTO-DIAL/AUTOANSWER OPTION IS \$79.00 extra.

For more information, contact The Microcoperipheral Corporation, 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, Wa. 98052, telephone (206) 881-7544.

ATARI, ATARI 400/800 and ATARI 850 are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, a Warner Communications Co.

### Atari I/O Package

The MOSAIC I/O Package can help give the ATARI computer direct ties to the real world. The four ports on the front of the ATARI computer connect directly to a PIA for use as output as well as input ports. Now ATARI owners can build custom program controllers, interface to home control circuits, or use any hardware the imagination can devise.

The I/O package comes with 4 – nine pin connectors, 4 – twelve inch lengths of nine conductor ribbon cable, and complete instructions for their use. The documentation includes examples of home-built program controllers, how to access the ports

Cwww.commodore.ca

through BASIC commands, shadow registers, or directly, and how to set up and address the ports for output. Order number H309. Price \$18.00.

> MOSAIC ELECTRONICS P.O. Box 748 Oregon City, OR 97045

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

### New Literature Microcomputer Products

A new catalog from ELECTRIC SPECIALISTS presents their line



of MICROCOMPUTER interference control products. Protective devices are also included.

Descriptive sections are included which outline particular problems. Suggested solutions are given. Typical applications and uses are also outlined. Request Catalog 811.

Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 South Main Street Natick, MA 01760 Phone: (617) 655-1532

### CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

# "Should we call it Command-O or Command-O-Pro?"

That's a problem because this popular ROM is called the Command-O-Pro in Europe. (Maybe Command-O smacks too much of the military.)

But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disc file manipulating. (And our manual writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 78-page manual!)

The Command-O extends Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. You can now SCROLL up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete the characters to the left or right of the cursor, select TEXT or GRAPHICS modes or ring the 8032 bell. You can even redefine the window to adjust it by size and position on your screen. And you can define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

The Command-O chip resides in hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rearmost in 8032. If there is a space conflict, we do have Socket-2-ME available at a very special price.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Command-O, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



Skyles Electric Works 231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, California 94041 (415) 965-1735 Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

### "CBW\PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM\

### CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

"They laughed when I sat down at my PET and immediately programmed in machine language... just as easily as writing BASIC."

With the new Mikro, brought to you from England by Skyles

Electric works, always searching the world for new products for PET/CBM owners. A 4K machine language assembler ROM that plugs into your main board. At just \$80.00 for the Mikro chip, it does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

The Mikro retains all the great screen editing features of the PET...even all the Toolkit commands. (If you own a Toolkit, of course.) Sit down and write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. And the machine language monitor saves the object code. The perfect machine language answer for most PET owners and for most applications. (Not as professional as the Skyles Macro-TeA...not as expensive, either.)

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Twelve-page manual included but we also recommend the book, "6502 Assembler Language Programming," by Lance A. Leventhal at \$17.00 direct from Skyles.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Mikro, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.



Skyles Electric Works 231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, California 94041 (415) 965-1735 Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

"CBW\bels SEE SKAFES " CBW

# **Advertiser's Index**

Aardvark Technical Services		Intec
AB Computers	43,72,73	Interlink, I
Abacus Software	147	Jini Micro
ABS Software		Kansas C
Advanced Business Technology, Inc	100	Krell Soft
Anderson Peripherals	125	Leading
Andromeda Incorporated	105	LemDato
Automated Simulations	113	LJK Enter
Avatar Software	123	Lo-Ball C
Basic Software Service	172	Logical S
Batteries Inc.		Madison
R. J. Brachman Associates	59	Matrix So
Canadian Micro Distributors, Ltd	11,13	MCC
Cascade Computerware Co	47	Micro Co
CGRS Microtech		Micro-Ed
Channel Data Systems	37	Micro Mi
Cleveland Consumer Computers &		Micro Sp
Components	135	Micro Teo
CMS Software Systems	14.15	Microphy
Color Computer Concepts		Microsoft
COMAL User's Group		Mountair
Comm*Data Systems	80	Mountair
Commodore Business Machines		MRJ
Competitive Software		Netronics
The Computer Bus		New Eng
Computer Case		Omega S
Computer House Division		Optimal
Computer Mail Order	169	Optimize
COMPUTE's Book Corner		Orion Sof
COMPUTE's First Book of Atari	19.133	Pacific Ex
COMPUTE's First Book of Pet	19.65	Ph.D. Asso
Connecticut microComputer, Inc		Profession
Consumer Computers		Program
Creative Computing		Protronic
Creative Discount Software	102	Quality So
Creative Software		Renaissa
Crisp Systems		Bob Rete
Crystal Computer		RNB Ente
Cursor, The Code Works	145	Santa Cri
Custom Electronics		Skyles Ele
Cyberia, Inc.		Spectrum
Datasoft		Spectrum
Data Source (OSBG)		Starboun
Disco-Tech		Survival S
Dr. Daley's Software		Swifty Sof
Dynacomp, Inc.		Syncro, In
Eastern House Software	78.144.151	Systems F
ECX Computer Corp.		T'Aide Sot
Electronic Specialists, Inc.		T.H.E.S.I.S.
ETC		TNW Corp
FSS	0/	Unicomm
3-G Company, Inc.	47.71	
Halpurr Software		
I I I I J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J	43	United Sc
	43	United Sc Virginia N
Home and Educational COMPUTING!		United So Virginia N Voicetek
Home and Educational COMPUTING!	43 151 81 53	United So Virginia N Voicetek WW Com
Home and Educational COMPUTING!	43 151 81 53	United So Virginia N Voicetek

Intec	38
Jini Micro Systems	33,23
Kansas City Computers Inc.	
Krell Software	
Leading Edge	
LemData Products	
LJK Enterprises, Inc.	12
Lo-Ball Computers	
Logical Software	
Madison Computer	
Matrix Software, Inc. MCC	
MCC Micro Computer Industries, Ltd	5
Micro-Ed, Inc	2
Micro Spec Ltd.	
Micro Technology Unlimited	11.16
Microphys Programs	
Microsoft Consumer Products	4
Mountain Computer, Inc.	
Mountain Software	
MRJ	
Netronics	
New England Electronics Co.	
Omega Sales Company	
Optimal Technology	
Optimized Data Systems	
Ollon Sollware	136
Orion Software	
Pacific Exchanges	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges 3c Ph.D. Associates Inc.	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges 3c Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc.	6,53,43 36
Pacific Exchanges 3c Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc.	6,53,43 36 129
Pacific Exchanges 3c Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics	6,53,43 36 129 78
Pacific Exchanges 3c Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software	6,53,43 36 129 78 13
Pacific Exchanges 36 Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp.	6,53,43 36 129 78 13
Pacific Exchanges 36 Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle	6,53,43 36 129 78 13 16
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises	6,53,43 129 13 10
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software	6,53,43 36 129 13 10 66
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works	6,53,43 36 129 13 10 66 159 125
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc.	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc.	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company	6,53,43 
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S.	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation Unicomm Marketing	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Starbound Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation Unicomm Marketing United Software of America	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation Unicomm Marketing United Software of America Virginia Micro Systems	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation Unicomm Marketing United Software of America Virginia Micro Systems Voicetek	6,53,43
Pacific Exchanges Ph.D. Associates Inc. Professional Software, Inc. Program Design, Inc. Protronics Quality Software Renaissance Technology Corp. Bob Retelle RNB Enterprises Santa Cruz Software Skyles Electric Works Spectrum Computers Spectrum Software Starbound Software Survival Software Swifty Software, Inc. Syncro, Inc. Systems Formulate T'Aide Software Company T.H.E.S.I.S. TNW Corporation Unicomm Marketing United Software of America Virginia Micro Systems	6,53,43

The 6502 Resource Magazine  COMPUTE! PET-ATARI-APPLE OSHKIM-SYM-AIM  My computer is: PET APPLE ATARI OSI KIM SYM AIM OTHER Don't yet have one	For Fastest Service, Call Our Toll-Free US Order Line 800-345-8112 In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444
Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscripti	enewal subscription ment in U.S. funds, drawn
Charge my: Visa MC  Jumber E	xpires
The Editor's Feedback:  My computer is: PET APPLE ATARI OSI KIM SYM AIM OTHER Don't yet have one  During the next year I expect to buy: computer printer disk drive other peripherals  Content: Best Article This Issue (page #, title)	
The 6502 Resource Magazine  COMPUTE! PET-ATARI-APPLE OSI-KIM-SYM-AIM  My computer is:	For Fastest Service, Call Our <b>Toll-Free</b> US Order Line 800-345-8112
KIM SYM AIM OTHER Don't yet have one Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscript	ion to <b>COMPUTE!</b> enewal subscription
110111501	Expires/

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine
515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

> Place Stamp Here

# COMPUTE! Magazine Post Office Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine 515 Abbott Drive Broomall, PA 19008 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



**©**www.commodore.ca

The 6502 Resource Magazine
COMPUTE! PET•ATARI•APPLE
OSI+KIM•SYM•AIM

### Foreign Readers

New subscription rates for **COMPUTE!** readers outside of the US. \$25 Anywhere/Surface Mail (2-4 months delivery) \$38 Europe/Air Delivery (7-10 days) \$48 Middle East, North Africa, Central America/Air Mail \$88 South America, South Africa, Far East, Australia/Air Mail Name Check here if Address renewal subscription. Payment must accompany this card. Payment in US funds drawn on a US bank, International Money Order or charge card. VISA MasterCard . Account No. Expires\_ NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE **COMPUTE!** Magazine 515 Abbott Drive Broomall, PA 19008 Author Feedback:

### COMPUTE! Magazine 515 Abbott Drive Broomall, PA 19008 USA

The 6502 Resource Magazine PET-ATARI+APPLE OSI+KIM+SYM+AIM  My computer is: PET APPLE ATARI OSI KIM SYM AIM OTHER	For Fastest Service, Call Our <b>Toll-Free</b> US Order Line <b>800-345-8112</b> In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444
□ Don't yet have one □ Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) □ New subscription □ \$2000 US subscription □ \$2500 Canada and international surfaction US bank or money order □ Bill me (US only) \$100 billing fee Name, Address:	Renewal subscription
Charge my: Visa MC Number	Expires

To:

Place Stamp Here

Call Our Toll-Free US Order Line 800-345-8112 In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

For Fastest Service.

### My computer is: APPLE ATARI OSI SYM MIA OTHER Don't yet have one... Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!** New subscription Renewal subscription ☐\$2000 US subscription □\$2500 Canada and international surface mail Payment in US, funds, drawn on US bank or money order □Bili me (US only) \$100 billing fee Name, Address: ПМС Charge my: Visa Number

### YES! I would like to order The LIMITED GOLD EDITION. .

Please fill out the information below. We will then send you a reserved purchase authorization. Your nearest dealer will then be notified to put aside one copy for you. (Please note that the Limited Gold Edition is in fact, a limited edition. We can only guarantee delivery to persons filling out this card, or the reserved purchase card at their local dealer. Should the edition be over-subscribed, orders will be fulfilled on a "first come" basis only.)

YOUR ADDRESS: Name Address City		YOUR DEALERS ADDRESS: Store Name Address City							
					State	Zip	State	Zip	
					Telephone #		Telephone #		

TYPE OF SYSTEM AND MEDIA YOU WOULD LIKE:

TRS-80 Tape	☐ TRS-80 Disk	☐ APPLE Disk	☐ ATARI Tape	☐ ATARI Disk



### TO ORDER THE LIMITED GOLD EDITION

- 1 Fill in the information on the back.
- 2 Detach this card and place it in an envelope.
- 3 Enclose a stamped self-addressed envelope.
- 4 Mail to:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL Limited Gold Edition Box 3435 Longwood, Florida 32750

\*\*\*\*\* DO NOT ENCLOSE ANY PAYMENT AT THIS TIME \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*\*

If you would just like our free catalog of 150 software packages, fill in your name and address on the back and check here  $\square$ 

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine** 515 Abbott Drive Broomall, PA 19008





# IF YOU CAN WAITA MINUTE, WE CAN SAYE YOU 1,000.

### With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about \$3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about \$1,895—thus saving you about \$1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a



wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

### C. Itoh's warranty;

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

# 4,000 OFF

### Leading Edge Products, Inc., CM-5 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Dear Leading Edge: I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand. Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

### LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Dealers: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

# The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

☐ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

☐ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system.

Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track — and Uncle Sam off his back.

☐ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer.
Commodore does it all — and accounting, too.

g, too. In applications like these. and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices. WOBURN, MA 2 Tower Office Park 01801. (617) 938-0552. KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 761 Fifth Avenue 19406. (215) 666-7950. SANTA ANA, CA 1701 E. Edinger Road 92705. (714) 972-1415. SANTA CLARA, CA 2344B Walsh Avenue 95051. (408) 727-4755.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Systems Division, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406. COMMODORE SOFTWARE HOTLINE:

DALLAS, TX - the new phone

number is: (214) 458-1000.



commodore

